

Form 10-Q/September 30, 2020



UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

☒ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2020
OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from (not applicable)

Commission file number 1-6880

U.S. BANCORP

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

41-0255900
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

651-466-3000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

(not applicable)
(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading symbols	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share	USB	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/100th interest in a share of Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrA	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series B Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrH	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series F Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrM	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series H Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrO	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrP	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series L Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	USB PrQ	New York Stock Exchange
0.850% Medium-Term Notes, Series X (Senior), due June 7, 2024	USB/24B	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months, and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐
Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐
Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by checkmark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Class	Outstanding as of October 31, 2020
Common Stock, \$0.01 Par Value	1,506,438,314 shares

Table of Contents and Form 10-Q Cross Reference Index

Part I — Financial Information

1) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (Item 2)	3
a) Overview	3
b) Statement of Income Analysis	4
c) Balance Sheet Analysis	6
d) Non-GAAP Financial Measures	32
e) Critical Accounting Policies	34
f) Controls and Procedures (Item 4)	35
2) Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk/Corporate Risk Profile (Item 3)	8
a) Overview	8
b) Credit Risk Management	9
c) Residual Value Risk Management	22
d) Operational Risk Management	22
e) Compliance Risk Management	22
f) Interest Rate Risk Management	22
g) Market Risk Management	24
h) Liquidity Risk Management	25
i) Capital Management	26
3) Line of Business Financial Review	28
4) Financial Statements (Item 1)	36
Part II — Other Information	
1) Legal Proceedings (Item 1)	79
2) Risk Factors (Item 1A)	79
3) Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds (Item 2)	81
4) Exhibits (Item 6)	81
5) Signature	82
6) Exhibits	83

“Safe Harbor” Statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

This quarterly report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements about U.S. Bancorp. Statements that are not historical or current facts, including statements about beliefs and expectations, are forward-looking statements and are based on the information available to, and assumptions and estimates made by, management as of the date hereof. These forward-looking statements cover, among other things, anticipated future revenue and expenses and the future plans and prospects of U.S. Bancorp. Forward-looking statements involve inherent risks and uncertainties, and important factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those anticipated. The COVID-19 pandemic is adversely affecting U.S. Bancorp, its customers, counterparties, employees, and third-party service providers, and the ultimate extent of the impacts on its business, financial position, results of operations, liquidity, and prospects is uncertain. Continued deterioration in general business and economic conditions or turbulence in domestic or global financial markets could adversely affect U.S. Bancorp's revenues and the values of its assets and liabilities, reduce the availability of funding to certain financial institutions, lead to a tightening of credit, and increase stock price volatility. In addition, changes to statutes, regulations, or regulatory policies or practices could affect U.S. Bancorp in substantial and unpredictable ways. U.S. Bancorp's results could also be adversely affected by changes in interest rates; further increases in unemployment rates; deterioration in the credit quality of its loan portfolios or in the value of the collateral securing those loans; deterioration in the value of its investment securities; legal and regulatory developments; litigation; increased competition from both banks and non-banks; changes in the level of tariffs and other trade policies of the United States and its global trading partners; civil unrest; changes in customer behavior and preferences; breaches in data security; failures to safeguard personal information; effects of mergers and acquisitions and related integration; effects of critical accounting policies and judgments; and management's ability to effectively manage credit risk, market risk, operational risk, compliance risk, strategic risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk and reputation risk.

For discussion of these and other risks that may cause actual results to differ from expectations, refer to the other information in this report, including the section entitled “Risk Factors” and U.S. Bancorp's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the sections entitled “Corporate Risk Profile” and “Risk Factors” contained in Exhibit 13, and all subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. In addition, factors other than these risks also could adversely affect U.S. Bancorp's results, and the reader should not consider these risks to be a complete set of all potential risks or uncertainties. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date hereof, and U.S. Bancorp undertakes no obligation to update them in light of new information or future events.

Table 1 **Selected Financial Data**

	Three Months Ended September 30			Nine Months Ended September 30		
	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data)						
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income	\$ 3,227	\$ 3,281	(1.6)%	\$ 9,650	\$ 9,845	(2.0)%
Taxable-equivalent adjustment (a)	25	25	—	73	79	(7.6)
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis) (b)	3,252	3,306	(1.6)	9,723	9,924	(2.0)
Noninterest income	2,712	2,614	3.7	7,851	7,395	6.2
Total net revenue	5,964	5,920	.7	17,574	17,319	1.5
Noninterest expense	3,371	3,144	7.2	10,005	9,384	6.6
Provision for credit losses	635	367	73.0	3,365	1,109	*
Income before taxes	1,958	2,409	(18.7)	4,204	6,826	(38.4)
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	372	492	(24.4)	744	1,373	(45.8)
Net income	1,586	1,917	(17.3)	3,460	5,453	(36.5)
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(6)	(9)	33.3	(20)	(25)	20.0
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 1,580	\$ 1,908	(17.2)	\$ 3,440	\$ 5,428	(36.6)
Net income applicable to U.S. Bancorp common shareholders	\$ 1,494	\$ 1,821	(18.0)	\$ 3,196	\$ 5,175	(38.2)
Per Common Share						
Earnings per share	\$.99	\$ 1.16	(14.7)%	\$ 2.12	\$ 3.26	(35.0)%
Diluted earnings per share	.99	1.15	(13.9)	2.11	3.25	(35.1)
Dividends declared per share	.42	.42	—	1.26	1.16	8.6
Book value per share (c)	30.93	30.26	2.2			
Market value per share	35.85	55.34	(35.2)			
Average common shares outstanding	1,506	1,575	(4.4)	1,510	1,589	(5.0)
Average diluted common shares outstanding	1,507	1,578	(4.5)	1,511	1,592	(5.1)
Financial Ratios						
Return on average assets	1.17%	1.57%		.87%	1.54%	
Return on average common equity	12.8	15.3		9.3	14.9	
Net interest margin (taxable-equivalent basis) (a)	2.67	3.02		2.73	3.10	
Efficiency ratio (b)	56.6	53.3		57.4	54.3	
Net charge-offs as a percent of average loans outstanding	.66	.48		.58	.49	
Average Balances						
Loans	\$311,018	\$292,436	6.4%	\$308,935	\$289,278	6.8%
Loans held for sale	7,983	4,476	78.4	6,352	3,265	94.5
Investment securities (d)	128,565	117,213	9.7	123,444	115,628	6.8
Earning assets	486,104	435,673	11.6	476,018	427,426	11.4
Assets	536,902	481,454	11.5	525,380	472,216	11.3
Noninterest-bearing deposits	109,375	74,594	46.6	92,935	73,711	26.1
Deposits	405,523	349,933	15.9	390,598	343,563	13.7
Short-term borrowings	18,049	18,597	(2.9)	21,335	18,046	18.2
Long-term debt	43,542	42,691	2.0	44,587	41,664	7.0
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	52,416	53,292	(1.6)	51,936	52,446	(1.0)
	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019				
Period End Balances						
Loans	\$306,985	\$296,102	3.7%			
Investment securities	134,032	122,613	9.3			
Assets	540,455	495,426	9.1			
Deposits	413,217	361,916	14.2			
Long-term debt	42,443	40,167	5.7			
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	52,565	51,853	1.4			
Asset Quality						
Nonperforming assets	\$ 1,270	\$ 829	53.2%			
Allowance for credit losses	8,010	4,491	78.4			
Allowance for credit losses as a percentage of period-end loans	2.61%	1.52%				
Capital Ratios						
Common equity tier 1 capital	9.4%	9.1%				
Tier 1 capital	11.0	10.7				
Total risk-based capital	13.1	12.7				
Leverage	8.3	8.8				
Total leverage exposure	7.2	7.0				
Tangible common equity to tangible assets (b)	7.0	7.5				
Tangible common equity to risk-weighted assets (b)	9.3	9.3				
Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, reflecting the full implementation of the current expected credit losses methodology (b)	9.0					

* Not meaningful

(a) Based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent for those assets and liabilities whose income or expense is not included for federal income tax purposes.

(b) See Non-GAAP Financial Measures beginning on page 32.

(c) Calculated as U.S. Bancorp common shareholders' equity divided by common shares outstanding at end of the period.

(d) Excludes unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities and any premiums or discounts recorded related to the transfer of investment securities at fair value from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

OVERVIEW

Earnings Summary U.S. Bancorp and its subsidiaries (the "Company") reported net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp of \$1.6 billion for the third quarter of 2020, or \$0.99 per diluted common share, compared with \$1.9 billion, or \$1.15 per diluted common share, for the third quarter of 2019. Return on average assets and return on average common equity were 1.17 percent and 12.8 percent, respectively, for the third quarter of 2020, compared with 1.57 percent and 15.3 percent, respectively, for the third quarter of 2019. During a challenging period adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company's diversified business generated growth in net revenue and supported a provision for credit losses of \$635 million including a \$120 million increase in the allowance for credit losses primarily to recognize the expected credit losses of an acquired credit card portfolio in the third quarter of 2020.

Total net revenue for the third quarter of 2020 was \$44 million (0.7 percent) higher than the third quarter of 2019, reflecting a 3.7 percent increase in noninterest income, partially offset by a 1.6 percent decrease in net interest income. The decrease in net interest income from the third quarter of 2019 was primarily due to the impact of lower interest rates from a year ago, partially offset by changes in deposit and funding mix, and loan growth. The noninterest income increase was driven by significant growth in mortgage banking revenue due to refinancing production and strong growth in commercial products revenue due to capital markets activities. Growth in these fee categories was partially offset by a decline in payment services revenue and deposit service charges related to lower consumer and commercial spending. Additionally, other noninterest income declined from the third quarter of 2019 due to lower equity investment income, lower tax-advantaged investment syndication revenue and certain asset impairments as a result of expected branch closures.

Noninterest expense in the third quarter of 2020 was \$227 million (7.2 percent) higher than the third quarter of 2019, reflecting costs related to COVID-19 and an increase in revenue-related production expenses in the third quarter of 2020. Additionally, noninterest expense reflected an increase in personnel costs and technology and communications expense related to developing digital capabilities and related business investment, as well as an increase in other noninterest expense, partially offset by lower marketing and business development expense and lower professional services expense.

The provision for credit losses for the third quarter of 2020 of \$635 million was \$268 million (73.0 percent) higher than the third quarter of 2019, reflecting an increase in the allowance for credit losses during the third quarter of 2020 primarily to recognize the expected losses within the acquired State Farm Bank credit card portfolio. Net charge-offs in the third quarter of 2020 were \$515 million, compared with \$352 million in the third quarter of 2019. Refer to "Corporate Risk Profile" for further information on the provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp for the first nine months of 2020 was \$3.4 billion, or \$2.11 per diluted common share, compared with \$5.4 billion, or \$3.25 per diluted common share, for the first nine months of 2019. Return on average assets and return on average common equity were 0.87 percent and 9.3 percent, respectively, for the first nine months of 2020, compared with 1.54 percent and 14.9 percent, respectively, for the first nine months of 2019.

Total net revenue for the first nine months of 2020 was \$255 million (1.5 percent) higher than the first nine months of 2019, reflecting a 6.2 percent increase in noninterest income, partially offset by a 2.0 percent decrease in net interest income. The decrease in net interest income from the first nine months of 2019 was primarily due to the impact of lower interest rates, partially offset by changes in deposit and funding mix, and loan growth. The noninterest income increase was driven by significant growth in mortgage banking revenue and commercial products revenue, as well as increases in trust and investment management fees and gains on the sale of investment securities. Growth in these fee categories was partially offset by a decline in payment services revenue and deposit service charges related to lower consumer and commercial spending. Additionally, other noninterest income declined from the prior year due to lower equity investment income, lower tax-advantaged investment syndication revenue and certain asset impairments, partially offset by gains on sale of certain businesses in the first nine months of 2020.

Noninterest expense in the first nine months of 2020 was \$621 million (6.6 percent) higher than the first nine months of 2019, reflecting costs related to COVID-19 and an increase in revenue-related production expenses in the first nine months of 2020. Additionally, noninterest expense

reflected an increase in personnel costs and technology and communications expense related to developing digital capabilities and related business investment, as well as an increase in other noninterest expense, partially offset by lower marketing and business development expense and lower professional services expense.

The provision for credit losses for the first nine months of 2020 of \$3.4 billion was \$2.3 billion higher than the first nine months of 2019, reflecting an increase in the allowance for credit losses during the first nine months of 2020 due to deteriorating economic conditions driven by the impact of COVID-19 on the domestic and global economies. Net charge-offs in the first nine months of 2020 were \$1.3 billion, compared with \$1.1 billion in the first nine months of 2019. Refer to “Corporate Risk Profile” for further information on the provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

STATEMENT OF INCOME ANALYSIS

Net Interest Income Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, was \$3.3 billion in the third quarter and \$9.7 billion in the first nine months of 2020, representing decreases of \$54 million (1.6 percent) and \$201 million (2.0 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2019. The decreases were principally driven by the impact of lower interest rates from the prior year, partially offset by changes in deposit and funding mix, and loan growth. The Company expects net interest income to be relatively flat or decline slightly in the fourth quarter of 2020, as compared with the third quarter of 2020, reflecting the expected continued low interest rate environment and its impact on the rates earned on reinvested securities, as well as higher premium amortization, within the investment securities portfolio. Average earning assets were \$50.4 billion (11.6 percent) higher in the third quarter and \$48.6 billion (11.4 percent) higher in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, reflecting increases in loans, investment securities and other earning assets primarily representing cash balances. The net interest margin, on a taxable-equivalent basis, in the third quarter and first nine months of 2020 was 2.67 percent and 2.73 percent, respectively, compared with 3.02 percent and 3.10 percent in the third quarter and first nine months of 2019, respectively. The decrease in net interest margin from the prior year was primarily due to the impact of lower interest rates, changes in the yield curve, a decision to maintain higher cash balances for liquidity and higher premium amortization within the investment portfolio, partially offset by the net benefit of changes in loan mix and deposit and funding mix. The Company expects downward pressure on its net interest margin in the fourth quarter of 2020 due to its expectation to maintain higher liquidity levels resulting from the acquisition of approximately \$10 billion of deposit balances from State Farm Bank in early October 2020. Refer to the “Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates” tables for further information on net interest income.

Average total loans in the third quarter and first nine months of 2020 were \$18.6 billion (6.4 percent) and \$19.7 billion (6.8 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2019. The increases were primarily due to higher commercial loans, reflecting the utilization of bank credit facilities by customers to support liquidity requirements as well as the impact of loans made under the Small Business Administration’s (“SBA”) Paycheck Protection Program, along with growth in residential mortgages given the lower interest rate environment and higher Government National Mortgage Association (“GNMA”) buybacks, and higher commercial real estate loans. These increases were partially offset by lower credit card loans reflecting the net impact of lower consumer spending during the first nine months of 2020 partially offset by the acquisition of the credit card portfolio in the third quarter of 2020, as well as lower other retail loans.

Average investment securities in the third quarter and first nine months of 2020 were \$11.4 billion (9.7 percent) and \$7.8 billion (6.8 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2019, primarily due to purchases of mortgage-backed, U.S. Treasury and state and political securities, net of prepayments and maturities.

Average total deposits for the third quarter and first nine months of 2020 were \$55.6 billion (15.9 percent) and \$47.0 billion (13.7 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2019. Average total savings deposits for the third quarter and first nine months of 2020 were \$29.3 billion (12.6 percent) and \$33.1 billion (14.7 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of the prior year, driven by increases in Consumer and Business Banking, and Corporate and Commercial Banking balances. The increase in average total savings deposits for the first nine months of 2020, compared with the first nine months of 2019, was also due to higher Wealth Management and Investment Services balances. Average noninterest-bearing deposits for the third quarter and first nine months of 2020 were \$34.8 billion (46.6 percent) and \$19.2 billion (26.1 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2019, primarily due to increases in Corporate and Commercial Banking, Consumer and Business Banking, and Wealth Management and Investment Services balances. The growth in average total savings and noninterest-bearing deposits was primarily a result of the actions by the federal government to increase liquidity in the financial system, customers maintaining balance sheet liquidity by utilizing existing credit facilities and government stimulus programs. Average time deposits for the third quarter and first nine months of 2020 were \$8.5 billion (19.9 percent) and \$5.3 billion (11.8 percent) lower, respectively, than the same periods of the prior year, primarily driven by decreases in those deposits managed as an alternative to other funding sources, based largely on relative pricing and liquidity characteristics.

Table 2 Noninterest Income

	Three Months Ended September 30			Nine Months Ended September 30		
	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change
(Dollars in Millions)						
Credit and debit card revenue	\$ 388	\$ 366	6.0%	\$ 976	\$1,035	(5.7)%
Corporate payment products revenue	125	177	(29.4)	371	506	(26.7)
Merchant processing services	347	410	(15.4)	950	1,192	(20.3)
Trust and investment management fees	434	421	3.1	1,295	1,235	4.9
Deposit service charges	170	234	(27.4)	512	678	(24.5)
Treasury management fees	145	139	4.3	425	438	(3.0)
Commercial products revenue	303	240	26.3	904	708	27.7
Mortgage banking revenue	553	272	*	1,596	630	*
Investment products fees	48	46	4.3	142	138	2.9
Securities gains (losses), net	12	25	(52.0)	143	47	*
Other	187	284	(34.2)	537	788	(31.9)
Total noninterest income	\$2,712	\$2,614	3.7%	\$7,851	\$7,395	6.2%

* Not meaningful

Provision for Credit Losses The provision for credit losses was \$635 million for the third quarter and \$3.4 billion for the first nine months of 2020, representing increases of \$268 million (73.0 percent) and \$2.3 billion, respectively, from the same periods of 2019. In March 2020 economic conditions began to deteriorate, and continued to worsen in the second quarter of 2020, due to the impact of the COVID-19 health crisis. During the third quarter of 2020, economic conditions began to moderate as economic projections for both the gross domestic product and unemployment levels improved from the second quarter. The Company recognized an increase of \$2.0 billion in the allowance for credit losses during the first nine months of 2020 due to the deteriorating and ongoing effects of these adverse economic conditions. The Company recognized an increase of \$120 million in the allowance for credit losses during the third quarter of 2020, primarily reflecting the expected losses within the State Farm Bank credit card portfolio acquired during the period. Net charge-offs increased \$163 million (46.3 percent) and \$276 million (25.8 percent) in the third quarter and first nine months of 2020, respectively, compared with the same periods of the prior year, primarily due to higher commercial loan, commercial real estate loan and retail leasing net charge-offs, partially offset by a decrease in other retail loan net charge-offs. Refer to “Corporate Risk Profile” for further information on the provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

Noninterest Income Noninterest income was \$2.7 billion in the third quarter and \$7.9 billion in the first nine months of 2020, representing increases of \$98 million (3.7 percent) and \$456 million (6.2 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2019. The increases from a year ago reflected higher mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and trust and investment management fees, partially offset by lower payment services revenue, deposit service charges and other noninterest income. The increase in noninterest income in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the first nine months of 2019, was also due to higher gains on sales of investment securities. Mortgage banking revenue increased due to higher mortgage loan production and stronger gain on sale margins, partially offset by declines in mortgage servicing rights (“MSRs”) valuations, net of hedging activities. The Company expects mortgage banking revenue to decline in the fourth quarter of 2020, as compared with the third quarter of 2020, reflecting slower refinancing activity for the industry and seasonality of home sales. Commercial products revenue increased primarily due to higher corporate bond issuance fees and trading revenue. Trust and investment management fees were higher due to business growth and favorable market conditions over the past year. Payment services fee revenue decreased reflecting lower merchant processing services revenue and corporate payment products revenue, driven by lower sales volume due to the worldwide impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on consumer and business spending. Credit and debit card revenue was higher in the third quarter of 2020, compared with the third quarter of 2019, reflecting significantly higher prepaid card fees related to the delayed impact of government stimulus programs adopted in the second quarter of 2020. Payment services revenue is likely to continue to be adversely affected through the remainder of 2020 due to reduced consumer and business spending activity, as well as lower expected prepaid card volume in the fourth quarter of 2020, as compared with the third quarter of 2020. Deposit service charges decreased primarily due to lower volume. Other noninterest income decreased due to lower equity investment income, lower tax-advantaged investment syndication revenue, and certain asset impairments as a result of expected branch closures. Other noninterest income further decreased in the

Table 3 Noninterest Expense

(Dollars in Millions)	Three Months Ended September 30			Nine Months Ended September 30		
	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change
Compensation	\$ 1,687	\$ 1,595	5.8%	\$ 4,992	\$ 4,728	5.6%
Employee benefits	335	324	3.4	1,001	971	3.1
Net occupancy and equipment	276	279	(1.1)	823	837	(1.7)
Professional services	102	114	(10.5)	307	315	(2.5)
Marketing and business development	72	109	(33.9)	213	309	(31.1)
Technology and communications	334	277	20.6	932	804	15.9
Postage, printing and supplies	70	74	(5.4)	214	219	(2.3)
Other intangibles	44	42	4.8	129	124	4.0
Other	451	330	36.7	1,394	1,077	29.4
Total noninterest expense	\$ 3,371	\$ 3,144	7.2%	\$ 10,005	\$ 9,384	6.6%
Efficiency ratio (a)	56.6%	53.3%		57.4%	54.3%	

a) See Non-GAAP Financial Measures beginning on page 32.

first nine months of 2020, compared with the first nine months of 2019, due to asset impairments as a result of property damage from civil unrest in the second quarter of 2020, partially offset by gains on sale of certain businesses in the first quarter of 2020.

Noninterest Expense Noninterest expense was \$3.4 billion in the third quarter and \$10.0 billion in the first nine months of 2020, representing increases of \$227 million (7.2 percent) and \$621 million (6.6 percent), respectively, over the same periods of 2019. The increases from a year ago were driven by expenses of \$157 million in the third quarter and \$456 million in the first nine months of 2020, representing incremental costs related to the prepaid card business, expenses related to COVID-19, and revenue-related expenses due to higher mortgage production and capital markets activities. In addition, the increases were also driven by business investments, including those related to increased digital capabilities. The categories of expense impacted primarily include higher personnel expense, technology and communications expense, and other noninterest expense, partially offset by lower marketing and business development expense. Compensation expense increased due to the impacts of merit increases and higher variable compensation related to business production within the mortgage banking and fixed income capital markets businesses. Employee benefits expense increased primarily due to higher pension expense. Technology and communications expense increased primarily due to capital expenditures supporting business growth and the impact of increased call center volume related to prepaid cards. Other noninterest expense increased, reflecting \$49 million and \$228 million of expenses in the third quarter and first nine months of 2020, respectively, related to COVID-19, higher FDIC insurance expense driven by an increase in the assessment base, and higher state franchise taxes. The increase in other noninterest expense in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the first nine months of 2019, was partially offset by lower costs related to tax-advantaged projects in 2020. Incremental costs related to COVID-19 include increased liabilities driven by the Company's exposure as a credit card processor to charge-back risk on undelivered goods and services, including prepaid airline tickets, as well as expenses related to paying premium compensation to front-line workers and providing a safe working environment for employees. Professional services expense decreased primarily due to business initiatives completed in 2019, while marketing and business development expense decreased due to the timing of marketing campaigns and a reduction in travel as a result of COVID-19. The Company expects its noninterest expenses to be relatively stable for the fourth quarter of 2020, as compared with the third quarter of 2020.

Income Tax Expense The provision for income taxes was \$347 million (an effective rate of 18.0 percent) for the third quarter and \$671 million (an effective rate of 16.2 percent) for the first nine months of 2020, compared with \$467 million (an effective rate of 19.6 percent) and \$1.3 billion (an effective rate of 19.2 percent) for the same periods of 2019. The reduced tax rates for 2020 were primarily a result of reduced pretax income being impacted by current economic conditions, including the higher provision for credit losses. For further information on income taxes, refer to Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS

Loans The Company's loan portfolio was \$307.0 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$296.1 billion at December 31, 2019, an increase of \$10.9 billion (3.7 percent). The increase was driven by higher commercial loans, residential mortgages, commercial real estate loans and other retail loans, partially offset by lower credit card loans.

Commercial loans increased \$6.9 billion (6.6 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, reflecting the impact of loans made under the SBA's Paycheck Protection Program.

Table 4 Available-for-Sale Investment Securities

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020				December 31, 2019			
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Weighted-Average Maturity in Years	Weighted-Average Yield (d)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Weighted-Average Maturity in Years	Weighted-Average Yield (d)
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 22,029	\$ 22,564	2.9	1.50%	\$ 19,845	\$ 19,839	2.7	1.68%
Mortgage-backed securities (a)	100,711	102,891	2.7	1.67	95,385	95,564	4.4	2.39
Asset-backed securities (a)	203	208	4.1	2.26	375	383	3.1	3.09
Obligations of state and political subdivisions (b) (c)	7,784	8,356	6.4	4.07	6,499	6,814	6.6	4.29
Other	13	13	.3	1.59	13	13	.3	2.66
Total investment securities	\$ 130,740	\$ 134,032	3.0	1.78%	\$ 122,117	\$ 122,613	4.2	2.38%

(a) Information related to asset and mortgage-backed securities included above is presented based upon weighted-average maturities that take into account anticipated future prepayments.

(b) Information related to obligations of state and political subdivisions is presented based upon yield to first optional call date if the security is purchased at a premium, and yield to maturity if the security is purchased at par or a discount.

(c) Maturity calculations for obligations of state and political subdivisions are based on the first optional call date for securities with a fair value above par and the contractual maturity date for securities with a fair value equal to or below par.

(d) Yields on investment securities are computed based on amortized cost balances. Weighted-average yields for obligations of state and political subdivisions are presented on a fully-taxable equivalent basis based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent.

Residential mortgages held in the loan portfolio increased \$6.2 billion (8.8 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, due to higher mortgage loan production given the lower interest rate environment, and higher GNMA buybacks during the first nine months of 2020. Residential mortgages originated and placed in the Company's loan portfolio include well-secured jumbo mortgages and branch-originated first lien home equity loans to borrowers with high credit quality.

Commercial real estate loans increased \$634 million (1.6 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, primarily the result of new originations, partially offset by customers paying down balances.

Other retail loans increased \$36 million (0.1 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, due to an increase in installment loans, partially offset by decreases in home equity loans, auto loans, revolving credit balances and retail leasing balances.

Credit card loans decreased \$2.9 billion (11.7 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, reflecting reduced consumer spending in 2020 driven by the impact of COVID-19, partially offset by the acquisition of the State Farm Bank credit card portfolio in the third quarter of 2020.

The Company generally retains portfolio loans through maturity; however, the Company's intent may change over time based upon various factors such as ongoing asset/liability management activities, assessment of product profitability, credit risk, liquidity needs, and capital implications. If the Company's intent or ability to hold an existing portfolio loan changes, it is transferred to loans held for sale.

Loans Held for Sale Loans held for sale, consisting primarily of residential mortgages to be sold in the secondary market, were \$7.6 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$5.6 billion at December 31, 2019. The increase in loans held for sale was principally due to a higher level of mortgage loan closings in the third quarter of 2020 given the lower interest rate environment, compared with the fourth quarter of 2019. Almost all of the residential mortgage loans the Company originates or purchases for sale follow guidelines that allow the loans to be sold into existing, highly liquid secondary markets; in particular in government agency transactions and to government-sponsored enterprises ("GSEs").

Investment Securities Available-for-sale investment securities totaled \$134.0 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$122.6 billion at December 31, 2019. The \$11.4 billion (9.3 percent) increase was primarily due to \$8.6 billion of net investment purchases and a \$2.8 billion favorable change in net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investment securities. The Company had no outstanding investment securities classified as held-to-maturity at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

The Company's available-for-sale investment securities are carried at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in other comprehensive income (loss) unless a portion of a security's unrealized loss is related to credit and an allowance for credit losses is necessary. At September 30, 2020, the Company's net unrealized gains on available-for-sale investment securities were \$3.3 billion, compared with \$496 million at December 31, 2019. The favorable change in net unrealized gains was primarily due to increases in the fair value of mortgage-backed, U.S. Treasury, and state and political securities as a result of changes in interest rates. Gross unrealized losses on available-for-sale investment securities totaled \$34 million at September 30, 2020, compared with \$448 million at December 31, 2019. At

September 30, 2020, the Company had no plans to sell securities with unrealized losses, and believes it is more likely than not that it would not be required to sell such securities before recovery of their amortized cost.

Refer to Notes 3 and 14 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on investment securities.

Deposits Total deposits were \$413.2 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$361.9 billion at December 31, 2019. The \$51.3 billion (14.2 percent) increase in total deposits reflected increases in noninterest-bearing and total savings deposits, partially offset by a decrease in time deposits. Noninterest-bearing deposits increased \$39.0 billion (51.6 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, primarily due to higher Corporate and Commercial Banking, Consumer and Business Banking, and Wealth Management and Investment Services balances. Interest checking balances increased \$9.7 billion (12.7 percent), while savings account balances increased \$7.0 billion (14.9 percent), both driven by higher Consumer and Business Banking balances. Money market deposit balances increased \$5.9 billion (4.9 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, primarily due to higher Corporate and Commercial Banking, and Consumer and Business Banking balances, partially offset by a decrease in Wealth Management and Investment Services balances. The growth in noninterest-bearing and total savings deposits was primarily a result of the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the world economy resulting in actions by the federal government to increase liquidity in the financial system, customers maintaining balance sheet liquidity by utilizing existing credit facilities and government stimulus programs. Time deposits decreased \$10.3 billion (24.0 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, driven by a decrease in those deposits managed as an alternative to other funding sources, based largely on relative pricing and liquidity characteristics, along with a decrease in Consumer and Business Banking balances.

Borrowings The Company utilizes both short-term and long-term borrowings as part of its asset/liability management and funding strategies. Short-term borrowings, which include federal funds purchased, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, borrowings secured by high-grade assets and other short-term borrowings, were \$13.7 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$23.7 billion at December 31, 2019. The \$10.0 billion (42.2 percent) decrease in short-term borrowings was primarily due to a decrease in short-term Federal Home Loan Bank (“FHLB”) advances and other short-term borrowings balances, partially offset by higher repurchase agreement balances. Long-term debt was \$42.4 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$40.2 billion at December 31, 2019. The \$2.3 billion (5.7 percent) increase was primarily due to \$3.3 billion of bank note and \$2.8 billion of medium-term note issuances, partially offset by \$4.5 billion of bank note repayments and maturities. Refer to the “Liquidity Risk Management” section for discussion of liquidity management of the Company.

CORPORATE RISK PROFILE

Overview Managing risks is an essential part of successfully operating a financial services company. The Company’s Board of Directors has approved a risk management framework which establishes governance and risk management requirements for all risk-taking activities. This framework includes Company and business line risk appetite statements which set boundaries for the types and amount of risk that may be undertaken in pursuing business objectives and initiatives. The Board of Directors, primarily through its Risk Management Committee, oversees performance relative to the risk management framework, risk appetite statements, and other policy requirements.

The Executive Risk Committee (“ERC”), which is chaired by the Chief Risk Officer and includes the Chief Executive Officer and other members of the executive management team, oversees execution against the risk management framework and risk appetite statements. The ERC focuses on current and emerging risks, including strategic and reputation risks, by directing timely and comprehensive actions. Senior operating committees have also been established, each responsible for overseeing a specified category of risk.

The Company’s most prominent risk exposures are credit, interest rate, market, liquidity, operational, compliance, strategic, and reputation. Leveraging the Company’s risk management framework, the specific impacts of COVID-19 and related risks are identified for each of the most prominent exposures. Oversight and governance is managed through a centralized command center which escalates through the ERC. The Board of Directors also oversees the Company’s responsiveness to the COVID-19 pandemic. Credit risk is the risk of not collecting the interest and/or the principal balance of a loan, investment or derivative contract when it is due. Interest rate risk is the potential reduction of net interest income or market valuations as a result of changes in interest rates. Market risk arises from fluctuations in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and security prices that may result in changes in the values of financial

instruments, such as trading and available-for-sale securities, mortgage loans held for sale (“MLHFS”), MSRs and derivatives that are accounted for on a fair value basis. Liquidity risk is the possible inability to fund obligations or new business at a reasonable cost and in a timely manner. Operational risk is the risk to current or projected financial condition arising from inadequate or failed internal processes or systems, people, or adverse external events, including the risk of loss resulting from breaches in data security. Operational risk can also include the risk of loss due to failures by third parties with which the Company does business. Compliance risk is the risk that the Company may suffer legal or regulatory sanctions, financial losses, and reputational damage if it fails to adhere to compliance requirements. Strategic risk is the risk to current or projected financial condition arising from adverse business decisions, poor implementation of business decisions, or lack of responsiveness to changes in the banking industry and operating environment. Reputation risk is the risk to current or anticipated earnings, capital, or franchise or enterprise value arising from negative public opinion. This risk may impair the Company’s competitiveness by affecting its ability to establish new relationships or services, offer new services or continue serving existing relationships. In addition to the risks identified above, other risk factors exist that may impact the Company. Refer to “Risk Factors” in this report and in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, for a detailed discussion of these factors.

The Company’s Board and management-level governance committees are supported by a “three lines of defense” model for establishing effective checks and balances. The first line of defense, the business lines, manages risks in conformity with established limits and policy requirements. In turn, business line leaders and their risk officers establish programs to ensure conformity with these limits and policy requirements. The second line of defense, which includes the Chief Risk Officer’s organization as well as policy and oversight activities of corporate support functions, translates risk appetite and strategy into actionable risk limits and policies. The second line of defense monitors first line of defense conformity with limits and policies, and provides reporting and escalation of emerging risks and other concerns to senior management and the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors. The third line of defense, internal audit, is responsible for providing the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors and senior management with independent assessment and assurance regarding the effectiveness of the Company’s governance, risk management and control processes.

Management regularly provides reports to the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors. The Risk Management Committee discusses with management the Company’s risk management performance, and provides a summary of key risks to the entire Board of Directors, covering the status of existing matters, areas of potential future concern and specific information on certain types of loss events. The Risk Management Committee considers quarterly reports by management assessing the Company’s performance relative to the risk appetite statements and the associated risk limits, including:

- Macroeconomic environment and other qualitative considerations, such as regulatory and compliance changes, litigation developments, and technology and cybersecurity;
- Credit measures, including adversely rated and nonperforming loans, leveraged transactions, credit concentrations and lending limits;
- Interest rate and market risk, including market value and net income simulation, and trading-related Value at Risk (“VaR”);
- Liquidity risk, including funding projections under various stressed scenarios;
- Operational and compliance risk, including losses stemming from events such as fraud, processing errors, control breaches, breaches in data security or adverse business decisions, as well as reporting on technology performance, and various legal and regulatory compliance measures;
- Capital ratios and projections, including regulatory measures and stressed scenarios; and
- Strategic and reputation risk considerations, impacts and responses.

Credit Risk Management The Company’s strategy for credit risk management includes well-defined, centralized credit policies, uniform underwriting criteria, and ongoing risk monitoring and review processes for all commercial and consumer credit exposures. In evaluating its credit risk, the Company considers changes, if any, in underwriting activities, the loan portfolio composition (including product mix and geographic, industry or customer-specific concentrations), collateral values, trends in loan performance and macroeconomic factors, such as changes in unemployment rates, gross domestic product levels and consumer bankruptcy filings, as well as the potential impact on customers and the domestic economy resulting from new tariffs or increases in existing tariffs, and the COVID-19 pandemic. The Risk Management Committee oversees the Company’s credit risk management process.

In addition, credit quality ratings as defined by the Company, are an important part of the Company's overall credit risk management and evaluation of its allowance for credit losses. Loans with a pass rating represent those loans not classified on the Company's rating scale for problem credits, as minimal risk has been identified. Loans with a special mention or classified rating, including loans that are 90 days or more past due and still accruing, nonaccrual loans, those loans considered troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs"), and loans in a junior lien position that are current but are behind a modified or delinquent loan in a first lien position, encompass all loans held by the Company that it considers to have a potential or well-defined weakness that may put full collection of contractual cash flows at risk. The Company's internal credit quality ratings for consumer loans are primarily based on delinquency and nonperforming status, except for a limited population of larger loans within those portfolios that are individually evaluated. For this limited population, the determination of the internal credit quality rating may also consider collateral value and customer cash flows. Refer to Note 4 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of the Company's loan portfolios including internal credit quality ratings. In addition, refer to "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Credit Risk Management" in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, for a more detailed discussion on credit risk management processes.

The Company manages its credit risk, in part, through diversification of its loan portfolio which is achieved through limit setting by product type criteria, such as industry, and identification of credit concentrations. As part of its normal business activities, the Company offers a broad array of lending products. The Company categorizes its loan portfolio into two segments, which is the level at which it develops and documents a systematic methodology to determine the allowance for credit losses. The Company's two loan portfolio segments are commercial lending and consumer lending.

The commercial lending segment includes loans and leases made to small business, middle market, large corporate, commercial real estate, financial institution, non-profit and public sector customers. Key risk characteristics relevant to commercial lending segment loans include the industry and geography of the borrower's business, purpose of the loan, repayment source, borrower's debt capacity and financial flexibility, loan covenants, and nature of pledged collateral, if any, as well as macroeconomic factors such as unemployment rates, gross domestic product levels, corporate bond spreads and long-term interest rates, all of which have been impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. These risk characteristics, among others, are considered in determining estimates about the likelihood of default by the borrowers and the severity of loss in the event of default. The Company considers these risk characteristics in assigning internal risk ratings to, or forecasting losses on, these loans, which are the significant factors in determining the allowance for credit losses for loans in the commercial lending segment.

The consumer lending segment represents loans and leases made to consumer customers, including residential mortgages, credit card loans, and other retail loans such as revolving consumer lines, auto loans and leases, home equity loans and lines, and student loans, a run-off portfolio. Home equity or second mortgage loans are junior lien closed-end accounts fully disbursed at origination. These loans typically are fixed rate loans, secured by residential real estate, with a 10- or 15-year fixed payment amortization schedule. Home equity lines are revolving accounts giving the borrower the ability to draw and repay balances repeatedly, up to a maximum commitment, and are secured by residential real estate. These include accounts in either a first or junior lien position. Typical terms on home equity lines in the portfolio are variable rates benchmarked to the prime rate, with a 10- or 15-year draw period during which a minimum payment is equivalent to the monthly interest, followed by a 20- or 10-year amortization period, respectively. At September 30, 2020, substantially all of the Company's home equity lines were in the draw period. Approximately \$1.4 billion, or 12 percent, of the outstanding home equity line balances at September 30, 2020, will enter the amortization period within the next 36 months. Key risk characteristics relevant to consumer lending segment loans primarily relate to the borrowers' capacity and willingness to repay and include unemployment rates, consumer bankruptcy filings and other macroeconomic factors, customer payment history and credit scores, and in some cases, updated loan-to-value ("LTV") information reflecting current market conditions on real estate-based loans. These and other risk characteristics, including elevated risk resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, are reflected in forecasts of delinquency levels, bankruptcies and losses which are the primary factors in determining the allowance for credit losses for the consumer lending segment.

The Company further disaggregates its loan portfolio segments into various classes based on their underlying risk characteristics. The two classes within the commercial lending segment are commercial loans and commercial real estate loans. The three classes within the consumer lending segment are residential mortgages, credit card loans and other retail loans.

The Company's consumer lending segment utilizes several distinct business processes and channels to originate consumer credit, including traditional branch lending, mobile and on-line banking, indirect lending, correspondent banks and loan brokers. Each distinct underwriting and origination activity manages unique credit risk characteristics and prices its loan production commensurate with the differing risk profiles.

Residential mortgage originations are generally limited to prime borrowers and are performed through the Company's branches, loan production offices, mobile and on-line services and a wholesale network of originators. The Company may retain residential mortgage loans it originates on its balance sheet or sell the loans into the secondary market while retaining the servicing rights and customer relationships. Utilizing the secondary markets enables the Company to effectively reduce its credit and other asset/liability risks. For residential mortgages that are retained in the Company's portfolio and for home equity and second mortgages, credit risk is also diversified by geography and managed by adherence to LTV and borrower credit criteria during the underwriting process.

The Company estimates updated LTV information on its outstanding residential mortgages quarterly, based on a method that combines automated valuation model updates and relevant home price indices. LTV is the ratio of the loan's outstanding principal balance to the current estimate of property value. For home equity and second mortgages, combined loan-to-value ("CLTV") is the combination of the first mortgage original principal balance and the second lien outstanding principal balance, relative to the current estimate of property value. Certain loans do not have an LTV or CLTV, primarily due to lack of availability of relevant automated valuation model and/or home price indices values, or lack of necessary valuation data on acquired loans.

The following tables provide summary information of residential mortgages and home equity and second mortgages by LTV at September 30, 2020:

Residential Mortgages (Dollars in Millions)	Interest Only	Amortizing	Total	Percent of Total
Loan-to-Value				
Less than or equal to 80%	\$3,069	\$58,380	\$61,449	80.0%
Over 80% through 90%	11	5,472	5,483	7.1
Over 90% through 100%	—	518	518	.7
Over 100%	—	118	118	.2
No LTV available	—	18	18	—
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools (a)	—	9,203	9,203	12.0
Total (b)	\$3,080	\$73,709	\$76,789	100.0%

(a) Represents loans purchased from Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA") mortgage pools whose payments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

(b) At September 30, 2020, approximately \$540 million of residential mortgage balances were considered sub-prime.

Home Equity and Second Mortgages (Dollars in Millions)	Lines	Loans	Total	Percent of Total
Loan-to-Value				
Less than or equal to 80%	\$10,213	\$ 764	\$10,977	83.1%
Over 80% through 90%	1,320	462	1,782	13.5
Over 90% through 100%	210	47	257	2.0
Over 100%	90	7	97	.7
No LTV/CLTV available	91	4	95	.7
Total (a)	\$11,924	\$1,284	\$13,208	100.0%

(a) At September 30, 2020, approximately \$54 million of home equity and second mortgage balances were considered sub-prime.

Home equity and second mortgages were \$13.2 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$15.0 billion at December 31, 2019, and included \$3.5 billion of home equity lines in a first lien position and \$9.7 billion of home equity and second mortgage loans and lines in a junior lien position. Loans and lines in a junior lien position at September 30, 2020, included approximately \$3.8 billion of loans and lines for which the Company also serviced the related first lien loan, and approximately \$5.9 billion where the Company did not service the related first lien loan. The Company was able to determine the status of the related first liens using information the Company has as the servicer of the first lien or information reported on customer credit bureau files. The Company also evaluates other indicators of credit risk for these junior lien loans and lines including delinquency, estimated average CLTV ratios and updated weighted-average credit scores in making its assessment of credit risk, related loss estimates and determining the allowance for credit losses.

The following table provides a summary of delinquency statistics and other credit quality indicators for the Company's junior lien positions at September 30, 2020:

(Dollars in Millions)	Junior Liens Behind		
	Company Owned or Serviced First Lien	Third Party First Lien	Total
Total	\$3,755	\$5,909	\$9,664
Percent 30—89 days past due	.17%	.31%	.26%
Percent 90 days or more past due	.04%	.09%	.07%
Weighted-average CLTV	68%	65%	66%
Weighted-average credit score	781	777	779

See the “Analysis and Determination of the Allowance for Credit Losses” section for additional information on how the Company determines the allowance for credit losses for loans in a junior lien position.

Loan Delinquencies Trends in delinquency ratios are an indicator, among other considerations, of credit risk within the Company's loan portfolios. The Company measures delinquencies, both including and excluding nonperforming loans, to enable comparability with other companies. Accruing loans 90 days or more past due totaled \$461 million at September 30, 2020, compared with \$605 million at December 31, 2019. These balances exclude loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs. Accruing loans 90 days or more past due are not included in nonperforming assets and continue to accrue interest because they are adequately secured by collateral, are in the process of collection and are reasonably expected to result in repayment or restoration to current status, or are managed in homogeneous portfolios with specified charge-off timeframes adhering to regulatory guidelines. The ratio of accruing loans 90 days or more past due to total loans was 0.15 percent at September 30, 2020, compared with 0.20 percent at December 31, 2019.

Table 5 Delinquent Loan Ratios as a Percent of Ending Loan Balances

	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
90 days or more past due excluding nonperforming loans		
Commercial		
Commercial	.06%	.08%
Lease financing	—	—
Total commercial	.06	.08
Commercial Real Estate		
Commercial mortgages	—	.01
Construction and development	.01	—
Total commercial real estate	—	.01
Residential Mortgages (a)	.15	.17
Credit Card	.91	1.23
Other Retail		
Retail leasing	.06	.05
Home equity and second mortgages	.37	.32
Other	.07	.13
Total other retail	.14	.17
Total loans	.15%	.20%
90 days or more past due including nonperforming loans		
Commercial	.48%	.27%
Commercial real estate	.82	.21
Residential mortgages (a)	.46	.51
Credit card	.91	1.23
Other retail	.40	.46
Total loans	.53%	.44%

(a) Delinquent loan ratios exclude \$1.6 billion at September 30, 2020, and \$1.7 billion at December 31, 2019, of loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs. Including these loans, the ratio of residential mortgages 90 days or more past due including all nonperforming loans was 2.52 percent at September 30, 2020, and 2.92 percent at December 31, 2019.

The following table provides summary delinquency information for residential mortgages, credit card and other retail loans included in the consumer lending segment:

	Amount		As a Percent of Ending Loan Balances	
	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
(Dollars in Millions)				
Residential Mortgages (a)				
30-89 days	\$238	\$154	.31%	.22%
90 days or more	114	120	.15	.17
Nonperforming	240	241	.31	.34
Total	\$592	\$515	.77%	.73%
Credit Card				
30-89 days	\$206	\$321	.94%	1.30%
90 days or more	199	306	.91	1.23
Nonperforming	—	—	—	—
Total	\$405	\$627	1.85%	2.53%
Other Retail				
Retail Leasing				
30-89 days	\$ 32	\$ 45	.38%	.53%
90 days or more	5	4	.06	.05
Nonperforming	14	13	.17	.15
Total	\$ 51	\$ 62	.61%	.73%
Home Equity and Second Mortgages				
30-89 days	\$ 46	\$ 77	.35%	.51%
90 days or more	49	48	.37	.32
Nonperforming	102	116	.77	.77
Total	\$197	\$241	1.49%	1.60%
Other (b)				
30-89 days	\$179	\$271	.51%	.81%
90 days or more	25	45	.07	.13
Nonperforming	36	36	.10	.11
Total	\$240	\$352	.68%	1.05%

(a) Excludes \$1.3 billion of loans 30-89 days past due and \$1.6 billion of loans 90 days or more past due at September 30, 2020, purchased from GNMA mortgage pools that continue to accrue interest, compared with \$428 million and \$1.7 billion at December 31, 2019, respectively.

(b) Includes revolving credit, installment, automobile and student loans.

Restructured Loans In certain circumstances, the Company may modify the terms of a loan to maximize the collection of amounts due when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulties or is expected to experience difficulties in the near-term. In most cases the modification is either a concessionary reduction in interest rate, extension of the maturity date or reduction in the principal balance that would otherwise not be considered.

Troubled Debt Restructurings Concessionary modifications are classified as TDRs unless the modification results in only an insignificant delay in the payments to be received. TDRs accrue interest if the borrower complies with the revised terms and conditions and has demonstrated repayment performance at a level commensurate with the modified terms over several payment cycles, which is generally six months or greater. At September 30, 2020, performing TDRs were \$3.4 billion, compared with \$3.8 billion at December 31, 2019.

The Company continues to work with customers to modify loans for borrowers who are experiencing financial difficulties. Many of the Company's TDRs are determined on a case-by-case basis in connection with ongoing loan collection processes. The modifications vary within each of the Company's loan classes. Commercial lending segment TDRs generally include extensions of the maturity date and may be accompanied by an increase or decrease to the interest rate. The Company may also work with the borrower to make other changes to the loan to mitigate losses, such as obtaining additional collateral and/or guarantees to support the loan.

The Company has also implemented certain residential mortgage loan restructuring programs that may result in TDRs. The Company modifies residential mortgage loans under Federal Housing Administration, United States Department of Veterans Affairs, and its own internal programs. Under these programs, the Company offers qualifying homeowners the opportunity to permanently modify their loan and achieve more affordable monthly payments by providing loan concessions. These concessions may include adjustments to interest rates, conversion of adjustable rates to fixed rates, extensions of maturity dates or deferrals of payments, capitalization of accrued interest and/or outstanding advances, or in limited situations, partial forgiveness of loan principal. In most instances,

participation in residential mortgage loan restructuring programs requires the customer to complete a short-term trial period. A permanent loan modification is contingent on the customer successfully completing the trial period arrangement, and the loan documents are not modified until that time. The Company reports loans in a trial period arrangement as TDRs and continues to report them as TDRs after the trial period.

Credit card and other retail loan TDRs are generally part of distinct restructuring programs providing customers modification solutions over a specified time period, generally up to 60 months.

In accordance with regulatory guidance, the Company considers secured consumer loans that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy where the borrower has not reaffirmed the debt to be TDRs. If the loan amount exceeds the collateral value, the loan is charged down to collateral value and the remaining amount is reported as nonperforming.

Loan modifications or concessions granted to customers resulting directly from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, who were otherwise in current payment status, are not considered to be TDRs.

The following table provides a summary of TDRs by loan class, including the delinquency status for TDRs that continue to accrue interest and TDRs included in nonperforming assets:

At September 30, 2020 (Dollars in Millions)	Performing TDRs	As a Percent of Performing TDRs		Nonperforming TDRs	Total TDRs
		30-89 Days Past Due	90 Days or More Past Due		
Commercial	\$ 172	4.9%	3.9%	\$290(a)	\$ 462
Commercial real estate	173	1.3	—	119(b)	292
Residential mortgages	1,263	5.3	4.7	143	1,406(d)
Credit card	246	6.9	4.6	—	246
Other retail	150	7.1	7.5	34(c)	184(e)
TDRs, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	2,004	5.3	4.4	586	2,590
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools (g)	1,415	—	—	—	1,415(f)
Total	\$3,419	3.1%	2.6%	\$586	\$4,005

- (a) Primarily represents loans less than six months from the modification date that have not met the performance period required to return to accrual status (generally six months) and small business credit cards with a modified rate equal to 0 percent.
- (b) Primarily represents loans less than six months from the modification date that have not met the performance period required to return to accrual status (generally six months).
- (c) Primarily represents loans with a modified rate equal to 0 percent.
- (d) Includes \$288 million of residential mortgage loans to borrowers that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy and \$25 million in trial period arrangements or previously placed in trial period arrangements but not successfully completed.
- (e) Includes \$80 million of other retail loans to borrowers that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy and \$17 million in trial period arrangements or previously placed in trial period arrangements but not successfully completed.
- (f) Includes \$146 million of Federal Housing Administration and United States Department of Veterans Affairs residential mortgage loans to borrowers that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy and \$238 million in trial period arrangements or previously placed in trial period arrangements but not successfully completed.
- (g) Approximately 11.5 percent and 38.9 percent of the total TDR loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools are 30-89 days past due and 90 days or more past due, respectively, but are not classified as delinquent as their repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

Short-term and Other Loan Modifications The Company makes short-term and other modifications that it does not consider to be TDRs, in limited circumstances, to assist borrowers experiencing temporary hardships. Short-term consumer lending modification programs include payment reductions, deferrals of up to three past due payments, and the ability to return to current status if the borrower makes required payments. The Company may also make short-term modifications to commercial lending loans, with the most common modification being an extension of the maturity date of three months or less. Such extensions generally are used when the maturity date is imminent and the borrower is experiencing some level of financial stress, but the Company believes the borrower will pay all contractual amounts owed.

COVID-19 Payment Relief The Company has offered payment relief, including forbearance, payment deferrals and other customer accommodations, to assist borrowers that have experienced financial hardship resulting from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. The majority of these borrowers were not delinquent on payments at the time they received the payment relief. From March 2020 through September 30, 2020, the Company had approved approximately 329,000 loan modifications for these borrowers, representing approximately \$26.9 billion. The loans modified consisted primarily of payment forbearance or deferrals of 90 days or less. A portion of the borrowers who received account modifications are no longer participating in these payment relief programs, as the programs are generally short-term; and at September 30, 2020, approximately 91,000 accounts, representing approximately \$12.1 billion, were currently in an active payment relief program. The recognition of delinquent or nonaccrual loans and loan net charge-offs may be delayed for those customers enrolled in these payment relief programs who would have otherwise moved into past due or nonaccrual status, as these customer accounts do not continue to age during the period the payment delay is provided.

The following table summarizes borrowers enrolled in payment relief programs as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic at September 30, 2020, as a percentage of the Company's loans and loan balances:

	Percentage of Loan Accounts in Payment Relief Programs	Percentage of Loan Balances in Payment Relief Programs	Program Details
Commercial	.15%	.43%	Primarily 3 month payment deferral up to a maximum of 6 months; interest continues to accrue with various payment options; may include short-term covenant waivers
Commercial real estate	1.03	1.64	Primarily 3 month payment deferral up to a maximum of 6 months; interest continues to accrue with various payment options; may include short-term covenant waivers
Residential mortgages (a)	4.25	5.47	Primarily 6 month payment forbearance, which may be extended up to 12 months; interest continues to accrue; cumulative payments suspended during forbearance period are either paid-off immediately or under a short-term repayment plan, or addressed through a permanent loan modification that either requires repayment at maturity or through restructured payments over time
Credit cards	.21	.43	Primarily 3 month payment deferral; interest continues to accrue
Other retail	.87	1.43	Home equity loan programs are similar to residential mortgage programs; programs for other loan portfolios are primarily 2 month payment deferral up to a maximum of 4 months; interest continues to accrue
Total loans (a)	.41%	2.03%	

(a) Excludes loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools, whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs. At September 30, 2020, 58.76 percent of the total number of accounts and 64.13 percent of the total loan balances of loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools were to borrowers enrolled in payment relief programs as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Including these loans, 14.52 percent of the total number of accounts and 13.16 percent of the total balances of residential mortgages were to borrowers enrolled in payment relief programs as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Including these loans, .71 percent of the total number of accounts and 3.96 percent of the total balances of all loans were to borrowers enrolled in payment relief programs as result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Nonperforming Assets The level of nonperforming assets represents another indicator of the potential for future credit losses. Nonperforming assets include nonaccrual loans, restructured loans not performing in accordance with modified terms and not accruing interest, restructured loans that have not met the performance period required to return to accrual status, other real estate owned (“OREO”) and other nonperforming assets owned by the Company. Interest payments collected from assets on nonaccrual status are generally applied against the principal balance and not recorded as income. However, interest income may be recognized for interest payments if the remaining carrying amount of the loan is believed to be collectible.

At September 30, 2020, total nonperforming assets were \$1.3 billion, compared to \$829 million at December 31, 2019. The \$441 million (53.2 percent) increase in nonperforming assets was driven by increases in nonperforming commercial and commercial real estate loans. The ratio of total nonperforming assets to total loans and other real estate was 0.41 percent at September 30, 2020, compared with 0.28 percent at December 31, 2019. The Company expects nonperforming assets to increase given current economic conditions.

OREO was \$35 million at September 30, 2020, compared with \$78 million at December 31, 2019, and was related to foreclosed properties that previously secured loan balances. These balances exclude foreclosed GNMA loans whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

The following table provides an analysis of OREO, as a percent of their related loan balances, including geographical location detail for residential (residential mortgage, home equity and second mortgage) and commercial (commercial and commercial real estate) loan balances:

(Dollars in Millions)	Amount		As a Percent of Ending Loan Balances	
	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Residential				
New York	\$ 4	\$ 6	.35%	.66%
Illinois	3	10	.06	.22
Minnesota	3	6	.05	.10
California	2	7	.01	.03
Oregon	2	4	.06	.12
All other states	18	41	.04	.09
Total residential	32	74	.04	.09
Commercial				
California	3	3	.01	.01
All other states	—	1	—	—
Total commercial	3	4	—	—
Total	\$ 35	\$ 78	.01%	.03%

Table 6 Nonperforming Assets (a)

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Commercial		
Commercial	\$ 403	\$ 172
Lease financing	56	32
Total commercial	459	204
Commercial Real Estate		
Commercial mortgages	323	74
Construction and development	7	8
Total commercial real estate	330	82
Residential Mortgages (b)	240	241
Credit Card	—	—
Other Retail		
Retail leasing	14	13
Home equity and second mortgages	102	116
Other	36	36
Total other retail	152	165
Total nonperforming loans	1,181	692
Other Real Estate (c)	35	78
Other Assets	54	59
Total nonperforming assets	\$ 1,270	\$ 829
Accruing loans 90 days or more past due (b)	\$ 461	\$ 605
Nonperforming loans to total loans	.38%	.23%
Nonperforming assets to total loans plus other real estate (c)	.41%	.28%

Changes in Nonperforming Assets

(Dollars in Millions)	Commercial and Commercial Real Estate	Residential Mortgages, Credit Card and Other Retail	Total
Balance December 31, 2019	\$ 321	\$ 508	\$ 829
Additions to nonperforming assets			
New nonaccrual loans and foreclosed properties	1,041	208	1,249
Advances on loans	7	1	8
Total additions	1,048	209	1,257
Reductions in nonperforming assets			
Paydowns, payoffs	(309)	(101)	(410)
Net sales	(10)	(53)	(63)
Return to performing status	(11)	(93)	(104)
Charge-offs (d)	(219)	(20)	(239)
Total reductions	(549)	(267)	(816)
Net additions to (reductions in) nonperforming assets	499	(58)	441
Balance September 30, 2020	\$ 820	\$ 450	\$ 1,270

(a) Throughout this document, nonperforming assets and related ratios do not include accruing loans 90 days or more past due.

(b) Excludes \$1.6 billion at September 30, 2020, and \$1.7 billion at December 31, 2019, of loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools that are 90 days or more past due that continue to accrue interest, as their repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

(c) Foreclosed GNMA loans of \$42 million at September 30, 2020, and \$155 million at December 31, 2019, continue to accrue interest and are recorded as other assets and excluded from nonperforming assets because they are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

(d) Charge-offs exclude actions for certain card products and loan sales that were not classified as nonperforming at the time the charge-off occurred.

Table 7 Net Charge-offs as a Percent of Average Loans Outstanding

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Commercial				
Commercial	.60%	.29%	.41%	.27%
Lease financing	.78	.22	.52	.20
Total commercial	.61	.29	.42	.27
Commercial Real Estate				
Commercial mortgages	1.13	.04	.46	.02
Construction and development	(.07)	.11	—	.02
Total commercial real estate	.81	.06	.34	.02
Residential Mortgages	(.02)	(.02)	(.01)	.01
Credit Card	3.63	3.53	3.95	3.85
Other Retail				
Retail leasing	.94	.14	1.14	.14
Home equity and second mortgages	(.06)	(.03)	(.01)	(.03)
Other	.43	.72	.59	.75
Total other retail	.39	.43	.52	.44
Total loans	.66%	.48%	.58%	.49%

Analysis of Loan Net Charge-Offs Total loan net charge-offs were \$515 million for the third quarter and \$1.3 billion for the first nine months of 2020, compared with \$352 million and \$1.1 billion, respectively, for the same periods of 2019. The ratio of total loan net charge-offs to average loans outstanding on an annualized basis for the third quarter and first nine months of 2020 was 0.66 percent and 0.58 percent, respectively, compared with 0.48 percent and 0.49 percent, respectively, for the same periods of 2019. The year-over-year increases in net charge-offs reflected higher commercial loan, commercial real estate loan and retail leasing net charge-offs, partially offset by a decrease in other retail loan net charge-offs. The increase in retail leasing charge-offs reflected the inclusion of end of term losses on residual lease values as of January 1, 2020. The Company expects net charge-offs to increase given current economic conditions.

Analysis and Determination of the Allowance for Credit Losses Prior to January 1, 2020, the allowance for credit losses was established to reserve for probable and estimable losses incurred in the Company's loan and lease portfolio, including unfunded credit commitments. Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted new accounting guidance which changed previous impairment recognition to a model that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses. The allowance for credit losses is increased through provisions charged to earnings and reduced by net charge-offs. Management evaluates the appropriateness of the allowance for credit losses on a quarterly basis. The allowance considers expected losses for the remaining lives of the applicable assets, inclusive of expected recoveries. Remaining lives of the applicable assets are adjusted for prepayments. Multiple economic scenarios are considered over a three-year reasonable and supportable forecast period, which incorporates historical loss experience in years two and three. These economic scenarios are constructed with interrelated projections of multiple economic variables, and loss estimates are produced that consider the historical correlation of those economic variables with credit losses. After the forecast period, the Company fully reverts to long-term historical loss experience, adjusted for prepayments and characteristics of the current loan and lease portfolio, to estimate losses over the remaining lives. The economic scenarios are updated at least quarterly, and are designed to provide a range of reasonable estimates, which are both better and worse than current expectations. Scenarios are weighted based on the Company's expectation of future conditions. Final loss estimates also consider factors affecting credit losses not reflected in the scenarios, due to the unique aspects of current conditions and expectations. These factors may include, but are not limited to, loan servicing practices, regulatory guidance, and/or fiscal and monetary policy actions. Because business processes and credit risks associated with unfunded credit commitments are essentially the same as for loans, the Company utilizes similar processes to estimate its liability for unfunded credit commitments, which is included in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Both the allowance for loan losses and the liability for unfunded credit commitments are included in the Company's analysis of credit losses and reported reserve ratios.

The allowance recorded for credit losses utilizes forward-looking expected loss models to consider a variety of factors affecting lifetime credit losses. These factors include, but are not limited to, macroeconomic variables such as unemployment rates, real estate prices, gross domestic product levels, corporate bonds spreads and long-term interest rate forecasts, as well as loan and borrower characteristics, such as internal risk ratings on

commercial loans and consumer credit scores, delinquency status, collateral type and available valuation information, consideration of end-of-term losses on lease residuals, and the remaining term of the loan, adjusted for expected prepayments. Where loans do not exhibit similar risk characteristics, an individual analysis is performed to consider expected credit losses. For each loan portfolio, model estimates are adjusted as necessary to consider any relevant changes in portfolio composition, lending policies, underwriting standards, risk management practices, economic conditions or other factors that would affect the accuracy of the model. Expected credit loss estimates also include consideration of expected cash recoveries on loans previously charged-off, or expected recoveries on collateral-dependent loans where recovery is expected through sale of the collateral.

The allowance recorded for individually evaluated loans greater than \$5 million in the commercial lending segment is based on an analysis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate, the observable market price of the loan, or the fair value of the collateral, less selling costs, for collateral-dependent loans. For commercial TDRs individually evaluated for impairment, attributes of the borrower are the primary factors in determining the allowance for credit losses. However, historical loss experience is also incorporated into the allowance methodology applied to this category of loans. Commercial lending segment TDR loans may be collectively evaluated for impairment where observed performance history, including defaults, is a primary driver of the loss allocation.

The allowance recorded for TDR loans in the consumer lending segment is determined on a homogenous pool basis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate of the pool. The expected cash flows on TDR loans consider subsequent payment defaults since modification, the borrower's ability to pay under the restructured terms, and the timing and amount of payments. The allowance for collateral-dependent loans in the consumer lending segment is determined based on the current fair value of the collateral less costs to sell.

When evaluating the appropriateness of the allowance for credit losses for any loans and lines in a junior lien position, the Company considers the delinquency and modification status of the first lien. At September 30, 2020, the Company serviced the first lien on 39 percent of the home equity loans and lines in a junior lien position. The Company also considers the status of first lien mortgage accounts reported on customer credit bureau files when the first lien is not serviced by the Company. Regardless of whether the Company services the first lien, an assessment is made of economic conditions, problem loans, recent loss experience and other factors in determining the allowance for credit losses. Based on the available information, the Company estimated \$221 million or 1.7 percent of its total home equity portfolio at September 30, 2020, represented non-delinquent junior liens where the first lien was delinquent or modified, excluding loans in COVID-related forbearance programs.

The Company considers historical loss experience on the loans and lines in a junior lien position to establish loss estimates for junior lien loans and lines the Company services that are current, but the first lien is delinquent or modified. Historically, the number of junior lien defaults has been a small percentage of the total portfolio (approximately 1 percent annually), while the long-term average loss rate on loans that default has been approximately 80 percent. In addition, the Company obtains updated credit scores on its home equity portfolio each quarter, and in some cases more frequently, and uses this information in its loss estimation methods. In its evaluation of the allowance for credit losses, the Company also considers the increased risk of loss associated with home equity lines that are contractually scheduled to convert from a revolving status to a fully amortizing payment.

Beginning January 1, 2020, when a loan portfolio is purchased, the acquired loans are divided into those considered purchased with more than insignificant credit deterioration ("PCD") and those not considered purchased with more than insignificant credit deterioration. An allowance is established for each population and considers product mix, risk characteristics of the portfolio, bankruptcy experience, delinquency status, refreshed LTV ratios when possible, and portfolio growth. The allowance established for purchased loans not considered PCD is recognized through provision expense upon acquisition, whereas the allowance established for loans considered PCD at acquisition is offset by an increase in the basis of the acquired loans. Any subsequent increases and decreases in the allowance related to purchased loans are recognized through provision expense, with future charge-offs charged to the allowance. The Company did not have a material amount of PCD loans included in its loan portfolio at September 30, 2020.

The Company's methodology for determining the appropriate allowance for credit losses for each loan portfolio also considers the imprecision inherent in the methodologies used. As a result, amounts determined

under the methodologies described above are adjusted by management to consider the potential impact of other qualitative factors not captured in quantitative model adjustments which include, but are not limited to, the following: model imprecision, imprecision in economic scenario assumptions, and emerging risks related to either changes in the economic environment that are affecting specific portfolios, or changes in portfolio concentrations over time that may affect model performance. The consideration of these items results in adjustments to allowance amounts included in the Company's allowance for credit losses for each portfolio class.

The results of the analysis are evaluated quarterly to confirm the estimates are appropriate for each loan portfolio.

Although the Company determined the amount of each element of the allowance separately and considers this process to be an important credit management tool, the entire allowance for credit losses is available for the entire loan portfolio. The actual amount of losses can vary significantly from the estimated amounts.

At September 30, 2020, the allowance for credit losses was \$8.0 billion (2.61 percent of period-end loans), compared with an allowance of \$4.5 billion (1.52 percent of period-end loans) at December 31, 2019. The ratio of the allowance for credit losses to nonperforming loans was 678 percent at September 30, 2020, compared with 649 percent at December 31, 2019. The ratio of the allowance for credit losses to annualized loan net charge-offs was 391 percent at September 30, 2020, compared with 309 percent of full year 2019 net charge-offs at December 31, 2019.

The increase in the allowance for credit losses of \$3.5 billion (78.4 percent) at September 30, 2020, compared with December 31, 2019, reflected the \$1.5 billion impact of the January 1, 2020 adoption of new accounting guidance, along with an additional \$2.0 billion increase during the first nine months of 2020 to recognize the expected losses resulting from the deteriorating and ongoing effects of adverse economic conditions driven by the impact of COVID-19 on the domestic and global economies, as well as new loan production and acquired loans. Expected loss estimates consider various factors including the changing economic activity, estimated mitigating effects of government stimulus, estimated duration and severity of the health crisis, customer specific information impacting changes in risk ratings, projected delinquencies and the impact of industrywide loan modification efforts designed to limit long-term effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, among other factors.

Changes in economic conditions as of September 30, 2020 included significant reductions in economic activity related to actions taken by governmental authorities to slow the spread of COVID-19. High levels of unemployment, and lower gross domestic product estimates for 2020, as well as a slower pace of recovery in manufacturing activity and oil prices, were all observable changes in conditions that increased expected credit losses. At the same time, record economic stimulus measures were also enacted, and additional measures are being considered, with the intent to support businesses and consumers through what is expected to be a period of reduced economic activity. To balance these offsetting factors, economic scenarios updated through the end of the third quarter of 2020 that produced higher quantitative loss estimates consistent with the expected deterioration in reported economic statistics were evaluated in conjunction with management's expectation that current and potential future stimulus efforts, as well as industrywide availability of short-term payment deferral programs, would mitigate losses estimated from models based on historical data from periods when mitigation efforts were not as extensive. Overall, loss expectations are consistent with prior economic downturn experience, but the severity of the deterioration in current economic conditions is not expected to persist over the life of the loan portfolio, as some indicators of economic activity have begun to improve directionally.

The allowance for credit losses related to commercial lending segment loans increased \$1.4 billion during the nine months ended September 30, 2020, as increased loan volume and credit downgrades during the period reflected the impact of COVID-19 on certain industry sectors, including the retail and restaurants, energy, media and entertainment, lodging and airline industries that were severely impacted by virus containment measures.

The following table summarizes the Company's commercial lending segment credit exposure to customers within the industry sectors most impacted by COVID-19, as a percentage of total loans and legal commitments outstanding at September 30, 2020:

	Loans	Outstanding Commitments
Retail	4.1%	5.4%
Energy	.9	2.2
Media and entertainment	2.1	2.1
Lodging	1.4	1.1
Airline	.5	.6

The allowance for credit losses related to consumer lending segment loans increased \$623 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2020, as higher economic risks, including those due to increased unemployment, and increases in expected losses related to acquired portfolios were partially mitigated by strong underlying credit quality that supports expectations of long-term repayment, and the decline in funded loan balances.

Table 8 Summary of Allowance for Credit Losses

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
(Dollars in Millions)				
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 7,890	\$ 4,466	\$ 4,491	\$ 4,441
Change in accounting principle (a)	—	—	1,499	—
Charge-Offs				
Commercial				
Commercial	180	86	378	286
Lease financing	13	5	28	14
Total commercial	193	91	406	300
Commercial real estate				
Commercial mortgages	88	3	107	7
Construction and development	1	4	5	4
Total commercial real estate	89	7	112	11
Residential mortgages	4	8	15	27
Credit card	236	248	775	767
Other retail				
Retail leasing	25	6	86	17
Home equity and second mortgages	3	5	14	14
Other	61	86	216	252
Total other retail	89	97	316	283
Total charge-offs	611	451	1,624	1,388
Recoveries				
Commercial				
Commercial	13	14	37	87
Lease financing	2	2	6	6
Total commercial	15	16	43	93
Commercial real estate				
Commercial mortgages	3	—	4	2
Construction and development	3	1	5	2
Total commercial real estate	6	1	9	4
Residential mortgages	7	11	20	23
Credit card	35	37	111	104
Other retail				
Retail leasing	5	3	14	8
Home equity and second mortgages	5	6	15	17
Other	23	25	67	70
Total other retail	33	34	96	95
Total recoveries	96	99	279	319
Net Charge-Offs				
Commercial				
Commercial	167	72	341	199
Lease financing	11	3	22	8
Total commercial	178	75	363	207
Commercial real estate				
Commercial mortgages	85	3	103	5
Construction and development	(2)	3	—	2
Total commercial real estate	83	6	103	7
Residential mortgages	(3)	(3)	(5)	4
Credit card	201	211	664	663
Other retail				
Retail leasing	20	3	72	9
Home equity and second mortgages	(2)	(1)	(1)	(3)
Other	38	61	149	182
Total other retail	56	63	220	188
Total net charge-offs	515	352	1,345	1,069
Provision for credit losses	635	367	3,365	1,109
Balance at end of period	\$ 8,010	\$ 4,481	\$ 8,010	\$ 4,481
Components				
Allowance for loan losses	\$ 7,407	\$ 4,007		
Liability for unfunded credit commitments	603	474		
Total allowance for credit losses	\$ 8,010	\$ 4,481		
Allowance for Credit Losses as a Percentage of				
Period-end loans	2.61%	1.52%		
Nonperforming loans	678	541		
Nonperforming and accruing loans 90 days or more past due	488	314		
Nonperforming assets	631	458		
Annualized net charge-offs	391	321		

(a) Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted accounting guidance which changed impairment recognition of financial instruments to a model that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses.

Residual Value Risk Management The Company manages its risk to changes in the residual value of leased vehicles, office and business equipment, and other assets through disciplined residual valuation setting at the inception of a lease, diversification of its leased assets, regular residual asset valuation reviews and monitoring of residual value gains or losses upon the disposition of assets. As of September 30, 2020, no significant change in the amount of residual values or concentration of the portfolios had occurred since December 31, 2019. Refer to “Management’s Discussion and Analysis — Residual Value Risk Management” in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, for further discussion on residual value risk management.

Operational Risk Management Operational risk is inherent in all business activities, and the management of this risk is important to the achievement of the Company’s objectives. Business lines have direct and primary responsibility and accountability for identifying, controlling, and monitoring operational risks embedded in their business activities, including those additional or increased risks created by the economic and financial disruptions, and the Company’s alternative working arrangements resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. The Company maintains a system of controls with the objective of providing proper transaction authorization and execution, proper system operations, proper oversight of third parties with whom it does business, safeguarding of assets from misuse or theft, and ensuring the reliability and security of financial and other data. Refer to “Management’s Discussion and Analysis — Operational Risk Management” in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, for further discussion on operational risk management.

Compliance Risk Management The Company may suffer legal or regulatory sanctions, material financial loss, or damage to its reputation through failure to comply with laws, regulations, rules, standards of good practice, and codes of conduct, including those related to compliance with Bank Secrecy Act/anti-money laundering requirements, sanctions compliance requirements as administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, consumer protection and other requirements. The Company has controls and processes in place for the assessment, identification, monitoring, management and reporting of compliance risks and issues including those created or increased by the economic and financial disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. Refer to “Management’s Discussion and Analysis — Compliance Risk Management” in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, for further discussion on compliance risk management.

Interest Rate Risk Management In the banking industry, changes in interest rates are a significant risk that can impact earnings and the safety and soundness of an entity. The Company manages its exposure to changes in interest rates through asset and liability management activities within guidelines established by its Asset Liability Management Committee (“ALCO”) and approved by the Board of Directors. The ALCO has the responsibility for approving and ensuring compliance with the ALCO management policies, including interest rate risk exposure. One way the Company measures and analyzes its interest rate risk is through net interest income simulation analysis.

Simulation analysis incorporates substantially all of the Company’s assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments, together with forecasted changes in the balance sheet and assumptions that reflect the current interest rate environment. Through this simulation, management estimates the impact on net interest income of various interest rate changes that differ in the direction, amount and speed of change over time, as well as the shape of the yield curve. This simulation includes assumptions about how the balance sheet is likely to be affected by changes in loan and deposit growth. Assumptions are made to project interest rates for new loans and deposits based on historical analysis, management’s outlook and re-pricing strategies. These assumptions are reviewed and validated on a periodic basis with sensitivity analysis being provided for key variables of the simulation. The results are reviewed monthly by the ALCO and are used to guide asset/liability management strategies.

The Company manages its interest rate risk position by holding assets with desired interest rate risk characteristics on its balance sheet, implementing certain pricing strategies for loans and deposits and selecting derivatives and various funding and investment portfolio strategies.

Table 9 summarizes the projected impact to net interest income over the next 12 months of various potential interest rate changes. The sensitivity of the projected impact to net interest income over the next 12 months is dependent on balance sheet growth, product mix, deposit behavior, pricing and funding decisions. While the Company utilizes models and assumptions based on historical information and expected behaviors, actual outcomes could vary significantly.

Table 9 **Sensitivity of Net Interest Income**

	September 30, 2020				December 31, 2019			
	Down 50 bps Immediate	Up 50 bps Immediate	Down 200 bps Gradual	Up 200 bps Gradual	Down 50 bps Immediate	Up 50 bps Immediate	Down 200 bps Gradual	Up 200 bps Gradual
Net interest income	(3.52)%	3.72%	*	5.80%	(1.43)%	.83%	*	.21%

* Given the level of interest rates, downward rate scenario is not computed.

Use of Derivatives to Manage Interest Rate and Other Risks To manage the sensitivity of earnings and capital to interest rate, prepayment, credit, price and foreign currency fluctuations (asset and liability management positions), the Company enters into derivative transactions. The Company uses derivatives for asset and liability management purposes primarily in the following ways:

- To convert fixed-rate debt from fixed-rate payments to floating-rate payments;
- To convert the cash flows associated with floating-rate debt from floating-rate payments to fixed-rate payments;
- To mitigate changes in value of the Company's unfunded mortgage loan commitments, funded MLHFS and MSRs;
- To mitigate remeasurement volatility of foreign currency denominated balances; and
- To mitigate the volatility of the Company's net investment in foreign operations driven by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

In addition, the Company enters into interest rate and foreign exchange derivative contracts to support the business requirements of its customers (customer-related positions). The Company minimizes the market and liquidity risks of customer-related positions by either entering into similar offsetting positions with broker-dealers, or on a portfolio basis by entering into other derivative or non-derivative financial instruments that partially or fully offset the exposure from these customer-related positions. The Company may enter into derivative contracts that are either exchange-traded, centrally cleared through clearinghouses or over-the-counter. The Company does not utilize derivatives for speculative purposes.

The Company does not designate all of the derivatives that it enters into for risk management purposes as accounting hedges because of the inefficiency of applying the accounting requirements and may instead elect fair value accounting for the related hedged items. In particular, the Company enters into interest rate swaps, swaptions, forward commitments to buy to-be-announced securities ("TBAs"), U.S. Treasury and Eurodollar futures and options on U.S. Treasury futures to mitigate fluctuations in the value of its MSRs, but does not designate those derivatives as accounting hedges.

Additionally, the Company uses forward commitments to sell TBAs and other commitments to sell residential mortgage loans at specified prices to economically hedge the interest rate risk in its residential mortgage loan production activities. At September 30, 2020, the Company had \$14.9 billion of forward commitments to sell, hedging \$5.8 billion of MLHFS and \$13.3 billion of unfunded mortgage loan commitments. The forward commitments to sell and the unfunded mortgage loan commitments on loans intended to be sold are considered derivatives under the accounting guidance related to accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities. The Company has elected the fair value option for the MLHFS.

Derivatives are subject to credit risk associated with counterparties to the contracts. Credit risk associated with derivatives is measured by the Company based on the probability of counterparty default, including consideration of the COVID-19 pandemic. The Company manages the credit risk of its derivative positions by diversifying its positions among various counterparties, by entering into master netting arrangements, and, where possible, by requiring collateral arrangements. The Company may also transfer counterparty credit risk related to interest rate swaps to third parties through the use of risk participation agreements. In addition, certain interest rate swaps, interest rate forwards and credit contracts are required to be centrally cleared through clearinghouses to further mitigate counterparty credit risk.

For additional information on derivatives and hedging activities, refer to Notes 12 and 13 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

LIBOR Transition In July 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority announced that it would no longer require banks to submit rates for the London InterBank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") after 2021. The Company holds financial instruments that will be impacted by the discontinuance of LIBOR, including certain loans, investment securities, derivatives, borrowings and other financial instruments that use LIBOR as the benchmark rate. The Company also provides various services to customers in its capacity as trustee, which involve financial instruments that will be similarly impacted by the discontinuance of LIBOR. The Company anticipates these financial instruments will

require transition to a new reference rate. This transition will occur over time as many of these arrangements do not have an alternative rate referenced in their contracts or a clear path for the parties to agree upon an alternative reference rate. In order to facilitate the transition process, the Company has instituted a LIBOR Transition Office and commenced an enterprise-wide project to identify, assess and monitor risks associated with the expected discontinuance or unavailability of LIBOR, actively engage with industry working groups and regulators, achieve operational readiness and engage impacted customers. It is currently unclear what impact COVID-19 may have on the LIBOR transition or on the timing thereof. Refer to “Risk Factors” in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, for further discussion on potential risks that could adversely affect the Company’s financial results as a result of the LIBOR transition.

Market Risk Management In addition to interest rate risk, the Company is exposed to other forms of market risk, principally related to trading activities which support customers’ strategies to manage their own foreign currency, interest rate risk and funding activities. For purposes of its internal capital adequacy assessment process, the Company considers risk arising from its trading activities, as well as the remeasurement volatility of foreign currency denominated balances included on its Consolidated Balance Sheet (collectively, “Covered Positions”), employing methodologies consistent with the requirements of regulatory rules for market risk. The Company’s Market Risk Committee (“MRC”), within the framework of the ALCO, oversees market risk management. The MRC monitors and reviews the Company’s Covered Positions and establishes policies for market risk management, including exposure limits for each portfolio. The Company uses a VaR approach to measure general market risk. Theoretically, VaR represents the statistical risk of loss the Company has to adverse market movements over a one-day time horizon. The Company uses the Historical Simulation method to calculate VaR for its Covered Positions measured at the ninety-ninth percentile using a one-year look-back period for distributions derived from past market data. The market factors used in the calculations include those pertinent to market risks inherent in the underlying trading portfolios, principally those that affect the Company’s corporate bond trading business, foreign currency transaction business, client derivatives business, loan trading business and municipal securities business, as well as those inherent in the Company’s foreign denominated balances and the derivatives used to mitigate the related measurement volatility. On average, the Company expects the one-day VaR to be exceeded by actual losses two to three times per year related to these positions. The Company monitors the accuracy of internal VaR models and modeling processes by back-testing model performance, regularly updating the historical data used by the VaR models and regular model validations to assess the accuracy of the models’ input, processing, and reporting components. All models are required to be independently reviewed and approved prior to being placed in use. If the Company were to experience market losses in excess of the estimated VaR more often than expected, the VaR models and associated assumptions would be analyzed and adjusted.

The average, high, low and period-end one-day VaR amounts for the Company’s Covered Positions were as follows:

Nine Months Ended September 30 (Dollars in Millions)		2020	2019
Average		\$ 2	\$ 1
High		3	2
Low		1	1
Period-end		2	1

Given the market volatility in the first quarter of 2020 resulting from effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company experienced actual losses for its combined Covered Positions that exceeded VaR five times during the nine months ended September 30, 2020. The Company did not experience any actual losses for its combined Covered Positions that exceeded VaR during the nine months ended September 30, 2019. The Company stress tests its market risk measurements to provide management with perspectives on market events that may not be captured by its VaR models, including worst case historical market movement combinations that have not necessarily occurred on the same date.

The Company calculates Stressed VaR using the same underlying methodology and model as VaR, except that a historical continuous one-year look-back period is utilized that reflects a period of significant financial stress appropriate to the Company’s Covered Positions. The period selected by the Company includes the significant market volatility of the last four months of 2008.

The average, high, low and period-end one-day Stressed VaR amounts for the Company’s Covered Positions were as follows:

Nine Months Ended September 30 (Dollars in Millions)		2020	2019
Average		\$ 6	\$ 6
High		8	9
Low		4	4
Period-end		7	7

Valuations of positions in client derivatives and foreign currency activities are based on discounted cash flow or other valuation techniques using market-based assumptions. These valuations are compared to third party quotes or other market prices to determine if there are significant variances. Significant variances are approved by senior management in the Company's corporate functions. Valuation of positions in the corporate bond trading, loan trading and municipal securities businesses are based on trader marks. These trader marks are evaluated against third party prices, with significant variances approved by senior management in the Company's corporate functions.

The Company also measures the market risk of its hedging activities related to residential MLHFS and MSRs using the Historical Simulation method. The VaRs are measured at the ninety-ninth percentile and employ factors pertinent to the market risks inherent in the valuation of the assets and hedges. A one-year look-back period is used to obtain past market data for the models.

The average, high and low VaR amounts for the residential MLHFS and related hedges and the MSRs and related hedges were as follows:

Nine Months Ended September 30
(Dollars in Millions)

	2020	2019
Residential Mortgage Loans Held For Sale and Related Hedges		
Average	\$ 8	\$ 3
High	22	8
Low	2	—
Mortgage Servicing Rights and Related Hedges		
Average	\$ 19	\$ 6
High	54	11
Low	6	4

Liquidity Risk Management The Company's liquidity risk management process is designed to identify, measure, and manage the Company's funding and liquidity risk to meet its daily funding needs and to address expected and unexpected changes in its funding requirements. The Company engages in various activities to manage its liquidity risk. These activities include diversifying its funding sources, stress testing, and holding readily-marketable assets which can be used as a source of liquidity if needed. In addition, the Company's profitable operations, sound credit quality and strong capital position have enabled it to develop a large and reliable base of core deposit funding within its market areas and in domestic and global capital markets. During the nine months ended September 30, 2020, the Company effectively managed its liquidity position while funding significant loan growth during the period.

The Company's Board of Directors approves the Company's liquidity policy. The Risk Management Committee of the Company's Board of Directors oversees the Company's liquidity risk management process and approves a contingency funding plan. The ALCO reviews the Company's liquidity policy and limits, and regularly assesses the Company's ability to meet funding requirements arising from adverse company-specific or market events.

The Company regularly projects its funding needs under various stress scenarios and maintains a contingency funding plan consistent with the Company's access to diversified sources of contingent funding. The Company maintains a substantial level of total available liquidity in the form of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet funding sources. These liquidity sources include cash at the Federal Reserve Bank and certain European central banks, unencumbered liquid assets, and capacity to borrow from the FHLB and at Federal Reserve Bank's Discount Window. At September 30, 2020, the fair value of unencumbered investment securities totaled \$123.6 billion, compared with \$114.2 billion at December 31, 2019. Refer to Note 3 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and "Balance Sheet Analysis" for further information on investment securities maturities and trends. Asset liquidity is further enhanced by the Company's practice of pledging loans to access secured borrowing facilities through the FHLB and Federal Reserve Bank. At September 30, 2020, the Company could have borrowed a total of an additional \$97.0 billion from the FHLB and Federal Reserve Bank based on collateral available for additional borrowings.

The Company's diversified deposit base provides a sizeable source of relatively stable and low-cost funding, while reducing the Company's reliance on the wholesale markets. Total deposits were \$413.2 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$361.9 billion at December 31, 2019. Refer to "Balance Sheet Analysis" for further information on the Company's deposits.

Additional funding is provided by long-term debt and short-term borrowings. Long-term debt was \$42.4 billion at September 30, 2020, and is an important funding source because of its multi-year borrowing structure. Short-term borrowings were \$13.7 billion at September 30, 2020, and supplement the Company's other funding sources. Refer to "Balance Sheet Analysis" for further information on the Company's long-term debt and short-term borrowings.

In addition to assessing liquidity risk on a consolidated basis, the Company monitors the parent company's liquidity. The Company establishes limits for the minimal number of months into the future where the parent company can meet existing and forecasted obligations with cash and securities held that can be readily monetized. The Company measures and manages this limit in both normal and adverse conditions. The

Company maintains sufficient funding to meet expected capital and debt service obligations for 24 months without the support of dividends from subsidiaries and assuming access to the wholesale markets is maintained. The Company maintains sufficient liquidity to meet its capital and debt service obligations for 12 months under adverse conditions without the support of dividends from subsidiaries or access to the wholesale markets. The parent company is currently well in excess of required liquidity minimums.

At September 30, 2020, parent company long-term debt outstanding was \$22.1 billion, compared with \$18.6 billion at December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily due to \$2.8 billion of medium-term note issuances. As of September 30, 2020, there was no parent company debt scheduled to mature in the remainder of 2020.

The Company is subject to a regulatory Liquidity Coverage Ratio (“LCR”) requirement which requires banks to maintain an adequate level of unencumbered high quality liquid assets to meet estimated liquidity needs over a 30-day stressed period. At September 30, 2020, the Company was compliant with this requirement.

Refer to “Management’s Discussion and Analysis — Liquidity Risk Management” in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, for further discussion on liquidity risk management.

European Exposures The Company provides merchant processing and corporate trust services in Europe either directly or through banking affiliations in Europe. Revenue generated from sources in Europe represented approximately 2 percent of the Company’s total net revenue for both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020. Operating cash for these businesses is deposited on a short-term basis typically with certain European central banks. For deposits placed at other European banks, exposure is mitigated by the Company placing deposits at multiple banks and managing the amounts on deposit at any bank based on institution-specific deposit limits. At September 30, 2020, the Company had an aggregate amount on deposit with European banks of approximately \$9.2 billion, predominately with the Central Bank of Ireland and Bank of England.

In addition, the Company provides financing to domestic multinational corporations that generate revenue from customers in European countries, transacts with various European banks as counterparties to certain derivative-related activities, and through a subsidiary, manages money market funds that hold certain investments in European sovereign debt. Any further deterioration in economic conditions in Europe, including the potential negative impact of the United Kingdom’s withdrawal from the European Union (“Brexit”), is not expected to have a significant effect on the Company related to these activities. The Company is focused on providing continuity of services, with minimal disruption resulting from Brexit, to customers with activities in European countries. The Company has made certain structural changes to its legal entities and operations in the United Kingdom and European Union, where needed, and migrated certain business activities to the appropriate jurisdictions to continue to provide such services and generate revenue.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements Off-balance sheet arrangements include any contractual arrangements to which an unconsolidated entity is a party, under which the Company has an obligation to provide credit or liquidity enhancements or market risk support. In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into an array of commitments to extend credit, letters of credit and various forms of guarantees that may be considered off-balance sheet arrangements. Refer to Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on these arrangements. The Company does not utilize private label asset securitizations as a source of funding. Off-balance sheet arrangements also include any obligation related to a variable interest held in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, credit enhancement or market risk support. Refer to Note 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information related to the Company’s interests in variable interest entities.

Capital Management The Company is committed to managing capital to maintain strong protection for depositors and creditors and for maximum shareholder benefit. The Company also manages its capital to exceed regulatory capital requirements for banking organizations. The regulatory capital requirements effective for the Company follow Basel III, with the Company being subject to calculating its capital adequacy as a percentage of risk-weighted assets under the standardized approach. During 2020, the Company elected to adopt a rule issued in March 2020 by its regulators which permits banking organizations who adopt accounting guidance related to the impairment of financial instruments based on the current expected credit losses (“CECL”) methodology during 2020, the option to defer the impact of the effect of that guidance at adoption plus 25 percent of its quarterly credit reserve increases over the next two years on its regulatory capital requirements, followed by a three-year transition period

Table 10 Regulatory Capital Ratios

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Basel III standardized approach:		
Common equity tier 1 capital	\$ 37,485	\$ 35,713
Tier 1 capital	43,916	41,721
Total risk-based capital	52,086	49,744
Risk-weighted assets	397,657	391,269
Common equity tier 1 capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	9.4%	9.1%
Tier 1 capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	11.0	10.7
Total risk-based capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	13.1	12.7
Tier 1 capital as a percent of adjusted quarterly average assets (leverage ratio)	8.3	8.8
Tier 1 capital as a percent of total on- and off-balance sheet leverage exposure (total leverage exposure ratio)	7.2	7.0

to phase in the cumulative deferred impact. Table 10 provides a summary of statutory regulatory capital ratios in effect for the Company at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019. All regulatory ratios exceeded regulatory “well-capitalized” requirements.

The Company believes certain other capital ratios are useful in evaluating its capital adequacy. At September 30, 2020, the Company’s tangible common equity, as a percent of tangible assets and as a percent of risk-weighted assets determined in accordance with transitional regulatory capital requirements related to the CECL methodology under the standardized approach, was 7.0 percent and 9.3 percent, respectively. This compares to the Company’s tangible common equity, as a percent of tangible assets and as a percent of risk-weighted assets under the standardized approach, of 7.5 percent and 9.3 percent, respectively, at December 31, 2019. In addition, the Company’s common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology was 9.0 percent at September 30, 2020. Refer to “Non-GAAP Financial Measures” beginning on page 32 for further information on these other capital ratios.

Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders’ equity was \$52.6 billion at September 30, 2020, compared with \$51.9 billion at December 31, 2019. The increase was primarily the result of corporate earnings and changes in unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities included in other comprehensive income (loss), partially offset by a reduction to retained earnings due to the January 1, 2020 adoption of accounting guidance related to the impairment of financial instruments, dividends and common share repurchases.

Beginning in March 2020, the Company suspended all common stock repurchases except for those done exclusively in connection with its stock-based compensation programs. This action was initially taken by the Company to maintain strong capital levels given the impact and uncertainties of COVID-19 on the economy and global markets. Due to continued economic uncertainty, the Federal Reserve Board has implemented measures for the third and fourth quarters of 2020, prohibiting all large bank holding companies, including the Company, from making common stock repurchases, as well as capping dividends at existing rates, which may not be in excess of the average of the last four quarters’ earnings. The Company will continue to monitor the impact of COVID-19 and will adjust its capital distributions as circumstances warrant. Additional capital distributions are subject to the approval of the Company’s Board of Directors, and will be consistent with regulatory requirements.

The following table provides a detailed analysis of all shares purchased by the Company or any affiliated purchaser during the third quarter of 2020:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid Per Share
July	134,675(a)	\$ 37.62
August	1,788	35.63
September	90,201(b)	34.65
Total	226,664(c)	\$ 36.43

(a) Includes 130,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$37.68, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association, the Company’s banking subsidiary, in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan, which is the Company’s employee retirement savings plan.

(b) Includes 90,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$34.64, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan.

(c) Includes 220,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$36.44, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan.

Note: All other shares purchased by the Company were in connection with satisfaction of tax withholding obligations for vested restricted stock and unit awards and exercises under other compensation plans.

Refer to “Management’s Discussion and Analysis — Capital Management” in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, for further discussion on capital management.

LINE OF BUSINESS FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Company's major lines of business are Corporate and Commercial Banking, Consumer and Business Banking, Wealth Management and Investment Services, Payment Services, and Treasury and Corporate Support. These operating segments are components of the Company about which financial information is prepared and is evaluated regularly by management in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance.

Basis for Financial Presentation Business line results are derived from the Company's business unit profitability reporting systems by specifically attributing managed balance sheet assets, deposits and other liabilities and their related income or expense. Refer to Note 16 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on the business lines' basis for financial presentation.

Designations, assignments and allocations change from time to time as management systems are enhanced, methods of evaluating performance or product lines change or business segments are realigned to better respond to the Company's diverse customer base. During 2020, certain organization and methodology changes were made and, accordingly, 2019 results were restated and presented on a comparable basis.

Corporate and Commercial Banking Corporate and Commercial Banking offers lending, equipment finance and small-ticket leasing, depository services, treasury management, capital markets services, international trade services and other financial services to middle market, large corporate, commercial real estate, financial institution, non-profit and public sector clients. Corporate and Commercial Banking contributed \$421 million of the Company's net income in the third quarter and \$1.2 billion in the first nine months of 2020, or an increase of \$15 million (3.7 percent) and a decrease of \$114 million (8.9 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2019.

Net revenue increased \$89 million (9.1 percent) in the third quarter and \$387 million (13.0 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$41 million (5.3 percent) in the third quarter and \$180 million (7.8 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019. The increases were primarily due to strong loan growth, and higher noninterest-bearing and interest-bearing deposits, partially offset by the impact on net interest margin of changes in loan mix and lower spreads on loans, reflecting changing interest rates given the current economic environment. Noninterest income increased \$48 million (22.6 percent) in the third quarter and \$207 million (31.2 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to higher corporate bond issuance fees and trading revenue as corporate customers accessed the fixed income capital markets for bond issuances.

Noninterest expense increased \$18 million (4.5 percent) in the third quarter and \$50 million (4.1 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily driven by higher compensation expense due to merit increases and variable compensation related to fixed income capital markets business production, and higher FDIC insurance expense, partially offset by lower net shared services expense and lower other noninterest expense due to a reduction in travel as a result of COVID-19. The provision for credit losses increased \$51 million in the third quarter of 2020, compared with the third quarter of 2019, primarily due to higher net charge-offs, partially offset by a favorable change in the reserve allocation driven by payoffs of funded exposures net of the impact of credit risk rating downgrades. The provision for credit losses increased \$490 million in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the first nine months of 2019, primarily due to an unfavorable change in the reserve allocation based on economic risks related to COVID-19 in the portfolio, along with higher net charge-offs.

Consumer and Business Banking Consumer and Business Banking delivers products and services through banking offices, telephone servicing and sales, on-line services, direct mail, ATM processing and mobile devices. It encompasses community banking, metropolitan banking and indirect lending, as well as mortgage banking. Consumer and Business Banking contributed \$758 million of the Company's net income in the third quarter and \$2.1 billion in the first nine months of 2020, or increases of \$103 million (15.7 percent) and \$241 million (13.3 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2019.

Net revenue increased \$226 million (10.0 percent) in the third quarter and \$650 million (9.9 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, was essentially flat in the third quarter and decreased \$151 million (3.2 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, reflecting the impact of declining interest rates on the margin benefit from deposits, offset by higher noninterest-bearing and interest-bearing deposit balances and loan growth driven in part by loans made under the SBA's Paycheck Protection Program and higher GNMA buybacks. Noninterest income increased \$225 million

(33.8 percent) in the third quarter and \$801 million (45.3 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to higher mortgage banking revenue driven by mortgage production and gain on sale margins, partially offset by declines in the valuation of MSRs, net of hedging activities. Other noninterest income increased primarily due to higher than expected retail leasing end of term residual gains. The increases in noninterest income were partially offset by lower deposit service charges due to lower volume.

Noninterest expense increased \$84 million (6.3 percent) in the third quarter and \$238 million (6.1 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to higher net shared services expense reflecting the impact of investment in infrastructure supporting business growth and higher variable compensation related to strong mortgage banking origination activities, partially offset by lower other noninterest expense due to a reduction in travel as a result of COVID-19. The provision for credit losses increased \$4 million (5.8 percent) in the third quarter of 2020, compared with the third quarter of 2019, due to an unfavorable change in the reserve allocation, mostly offset by lower net charge-offs reflecting stability in credit quality and a reduction in outstanding loan balances. The provision for credit losses increased \$88 million (40.4 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the first nine months of 2019, due to an unfavorable change in the reserve allocation and higher net charge-offs reflecting deterioration in credit quality as compared with the prior year.

Wealth Management and Investment Services Wealth Management and Investment Services provides private banking, financial advisory services, investment management, retail brokerage services, insurance, trust, custody and fund servicing through four businesses: Wealth Management, Global Corporate Trust & Custody, U.S. Bancorp Asset Management and Fund Services. Wealth Management and Investment Services contributed \$168 million of the Company's net income in the third quarter and \$567 million in the first nine months of 2020, or decreases of \$61 million (26.6 percent) and \$113 million (16.6 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2019.

Net revenue decreased \$40 million (5.3 percent) in the third quarter and \$46 million (2.1 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, decreased \$55 million (18.6 percent) in the third quarter and \$115 million (12.9 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to the impact of declining interest rates on the margin benefit from deposits, partially offset by higher noninterest-bearing deposit balances, and changes in deposit mix. The decrease in net interest income in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the first nine months of 2019, was further offset by higher interest-bearing deposit balances. Noninterest income increased \$15 million (3.3 percent) in the third quarter and \$69 million (5.2 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to the impact of favorable market conditions and business growth on trust and investment management fees, partially offset by higher fee waivers related to the money market funds.

Noninterest expense increased \$31 million (7.0 percent) in the third quarter and \$72 million (5.5 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, reflecting increased net shared services expense due to technology development and higher compensation expense due to the impact of merit increases. In addition, other noninterest expense was higher due to the allocation to the business line of legal costs previously reserved for, partially offset by a reduction in travel as a result of COVID-19. The provision for credit losses increased \$11 million in the third quarter and \$33 million in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, reflecting unfavorable changes in the reserve allocation driven by downgrades within the loan portfolio.

Payment Services Payment Services includes consumer and business credit cards, stored-value cards, debit cards, corporate, government and purchasing card services, consumer lines of credit and merchant processing. Payment Services contributed \$313 million of the Company's net income in the third quarter and \$988 million in the first nine months of 2020, or decreases of \$85 million (21.4 percent) and \$82 million (7.7 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2019.

Net revenue decreased \$85 million (5.4 percent) in the third quarter and \$389 million (8.5 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$5 million (0.8 percent) in the third quarter and \$53 million (2.9 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to favorable margin benefit from deposits and higher deposit balances as a result of state unemployment programs utilizing prepaid cards, partially offset by lower loan volume, loan spreads and balance transfer loan fees. Noninterest income decreased

Table 11 Line of Business Financial Performance

Three Months Ended September 30 (Dollars in Millions)	Corporate and Commercial Banking			Consumer and Business Banking		
	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 808	\$ 767	5.3%	\$ 1,603	\$ 1,602	.1%
Noninterest income	260	212	22.6	891	666	33.8
Total net revenue	1,068	979	9.1	2,494	2,268	10.0
Noninterest expense	416	397	4.8	1,406	1,321	6.4
Other intangibles	—	1	*	4	5	(20.0)
Total noninterest expense	416	398	4.5	1,410	1,326	6.3
Income before provision and income taxes	652	581	12.2	1,084	942	15.1
Provision for credit losses	90	39	*	73	69	5.8
Income before income taxes	562	542	3.7	1,011	873	15.8
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	141	136	3.7	253	218	16.1
Net income (loss)	421	406	3.7	758	655	15.7
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 421	\$ 406	3.7	\$ 758	\$ 655	15.7
Average Balance Sheet						
Commercial	\$ 86,030	\$ 78,718	9.3%	\$ 14,879	\$ 9,711	53.2%
Commercial real estate	22,119	20,031	10.4	16,048	16,111	(.4)
Residential mortgages	2	4	(50.0)	71,092	64,631	10.0
Credit card	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other retail	7	7	—	54,760	55,487	(1.3)
Total loans	108,158	98,760	9.5	156,779	145,940	7.4
Goodwill	1,647	1,647	—	3,475	3,475	—
Other intangible assets	6	8	(25.0)	1,942	2,444	(20.5)
Assets	121,014	109,480	10.5	175,760	160,863	9.3
Noninterest-bearing deposits	43,302	29,058	49.0	39,941	28,590	39.7
Interest checking	12,271	11,633	5.5	62,040	51,015	21.6
Savings products	54,298	43,891	23.7	72,521	62,591	15.9
Time deposits	15,879	16,563	(4.1)	15,321	15,981	(4.1)
Total deposits	125,750	101,145	24.3	189,823	158,177	20.0
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	16,541	15,580	6.2	15,111	15,229	(.8)

Nine Months Ended September 30 (Dollars in Millions)	Corporate and Commercial Banking			Consumer and Business Banking		
	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 2,498	\$ 2,318	7.8%	\$ 4,629	\$ 4,780	(3.2)%
Noninterest income	870	663	31.2	2,569	1,768	45.3
Total net revenue	3,368	2,981	13.0	7,198	6,548	9.9
Noninterest expense	1,278	1,225	4.3	4,145	3,904	6.2
Other intangibles	—	3	*	12	15	(20.0)
Total noninterest expense	1,278	1,228	4.1	4,157	3,919	6.1
Income before provision and income taxes	2,090	1,753	19.2	3,041	2,629	15.7
Provision for credit losses	536	46	*	306	218	40.4
Income before income taxes	1,554	1,707	(9.0)	2,735	2,411	13.4
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	389	428	(9.1)	685	602	13.8
Net income (loss)	1,165	1,279	(8.9)	2,050	1,809	13.3
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 1,165	\$ 1,279	(8.9)	\$ 2,050	\$ 1,809	13.3
Average Balance Sheet						
Commercial	\$ 89,670	\$ 78,436	14.3%	\$ 12,193	\$ 9,625	26.7%
Commercial real estate	21,798	20,341	7.2	16,222	16,092	.8
Residential mortgages	3	5	(40.0)	68,138	63,214	7.8
Credit card	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other retail	7	3	*	54,703	54,931	(.4)
Total loans	111,478	98,785	12.8	151,256	143,862	5.1
Goodwill	1,647	1,647	—	3,508	3,475	.9
Other intangible assets	6	9	(33.3)	2,095	2,679	(21.8)
Assets	123,929	108,539	14.2	168,419	157,708	6.8
Noninterest-bearing deposits	37,129	29,435	26.1	34,167	27,402	24.7
Interest checking	13,787	11,308	21.9	57,980	51,154	13.3
Savings products	53,432	42,522	25.7	68,525	61,992	10.5
Time deposits	18,919	17,501	8.1	16,144	15,446	4.5
Total deposits	123,267	100,766	22.3	176,816	155,994	13.3
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	16,548	15,453	7.1	15,038	15,117	(.5)

* Not meaningful

Wealth Management and Investment Services			Payment Services			Treasury and Corporate Support			Consolidated Company		
2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change
\$ 240	\$ 295	(18.6)%	\$ 634	\$ 629	.8%	\$ (33)	\$ 13	***	\$ 3,252	\$ 3,306	(1.6)%
469	454	3.3	867	957	(9.4)	225	325	(30.8)	2,712	2,614	3.7
709	749	(5.3)	1,501	1,586	(5.4)	192	338	(43.2)	5,964	5,920	.7
470	439	7.1	800	762	5.0	235	183	28.4	3,327	3,102	7.3
3	3	—	37	33	12.1	—	—	—	44	42	4.8
473	442	7.0	837	795	5.3	235	183	28.4	3,371	3,144	7.2
236	307	(23.1)	664	791	(16.1)	(43)	155	*	2,593	2,776	(6.6)
12	1	*	246	260	(5.4)	214	(2)	*	635	367	73.0
224	306	(26.8)	418	531	(21.3)	(257)	157	*	1,958	2,409	(18.7)
56	77	(27.3)	105	133	(21.1)	(183)	(72)	*	372	492	(24.4)
168	229	(26.6)	313	398	(21.4)	(74)	229	*	1,586	1,917	(17.3)
—	—	—	—	—	—	(6)	(9)	33.3	(6)	(9)	33.3
\$ 168	\$ 229	(26.6)	\$ 313	\$ 398	(21.4)	\$ (80)	\$ 220	*	\$ 1,580	\$ 1,908	(17.2)
\$ 4,420	\$ 4,110	7.5%	\$ 8,859	\$ 10,017	(11.6)%	\$ 1,301	\$ 1,104	17.8%	\$ 115,489	\$ 103,660	11.4%
608	524	16.0	—	—	—	2,154	2,324	(7.3)	40,929	38,990	5.0
4,692	3,973	18.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	75,786	68,608	10.5
—	—	—	22,052	23,681	(6.9)	—	—	—	22,052	23,681	(6.9)
1,738	1,657	4.9	257	346	(25.7)	—	—	—	56,762	57,497	(1.3)
11,458	10,264	11.6	31,168	34,044	(8.4)	3,455	3,428	.8	311,018	292,436	6.4
1,618	1,617	.1	3,123	2,825	10.5	—	—	—	9,863	9,564	3.1
37	47	(21.3)	602	548	9.9	—	—	—	2,587	3,047	(15.1)
14,562	13,548	7.5	36,191	39,879	(9.2)	189,375	157,684	20.1	536,902	481,454	11.5
16,797	13,613	23.4	6,886	1,266	*	2,449	2,067	18.5	109,375	74,594	46.6
9,996	9,127	9.5	—	—	—	187	232	(19.4)	84,494	72,007	17.3
49,933	53,452	(6.6)	123	115	7.0	739	774	(4.5)	177,614	160,823	10.4
2,235	3,418	(34.6)	1	2	(50.0)	604	6,545	(90.8)	34,040	42,509	(19.9)
78,961	79,610	(.8)	7,010	1,383	*	3,979	9,618	(58.6)	405,523	349,933	15.9
2,482	2,456	1.1	6,219	6,102	1.9	12,063	13,925	(13.4)	52,416	53,292	(1.6)

Wealth Management and Investment Services			Payment Services			Treasury and Corporate Support			Consolidated Company		
2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change	2020	2019	Percent Change
\$ 779	\$ 894	(12.9)%	\$ 1,888	\$ 1,835	2.9%	\$ (71)	\$ 97	***	\$ 9,723	\$ 9,924	(2.0)%
1,399	1,330	5.2	2,319	2,761	(16.0)	694	873	(20.5)	7,851	7,395	6.2
2,178	2,224	(2.1)	4,207	4,596	(8.5)	623	970	(35.8)	17,574	17,319	1.5
1,380	1,308	5.5	2,303	2,231	3.2	770	592	30.1	9,876	9,260	6.7
9	9	—	108	97	11.3	—	—	—	129	124	4.0
1,389	1,317	5.5	2,411	2,328	3.6	770	592	30.1	10,005	9,384	6.6
789	907	(13.0)	1,796	2,268	(20.8)	(147)	378	*	7,569	7,935	(4.6)
33	—	*	477	841	(43.3)	2,013	4	*	3,365	1,109	*
756	907	(16.6)	1,319	1,427	(7.6)	(2,160)	374	*	4,204	6,826	(38.4)
189	227	(16.7)	331	357	(7.3)	(850)	(241)	*	744	1,373	(45.8)
567	680	(16.6)	988	1,070	(7.7)	(1,310)	615	*	3,460	5,453	(36.5)
—	—	—	—	—	—	(20)	(25)	20.0	(20)	(25)	20.0
\$ 567	\$ 680	(16.6)	\$ 988	\$ 1,070	(7.7)	\$ (1,330)	\$ 590	*	\$ 3,440	\$ 5,428	(36.6)
\$ 4,373	\$ 3,995	9.5%	\$ 8,977	\$ 9,850	(8.9)%	\$ 1,288	\$ 1,051	22.5%	\$ 116,501	\$ 102,957	13.2%
578	508	13.8	—	—	—	2,101	2,333	(9.9)	40,699	39,274	3.6
4,471	3,800	17.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	72,612	67,019	8.3
—	—	—	22,465	23,040	(2.5)	—	—	—	22,465	23,040	(2.5)
1,665	1,693	(1.7)	283	361	(21.6)	—	—	—	56,658	56,988	(.6)
11,087	9,996	10.9	31,725	33,251	(4.6)	3,389	3,384	.1	308,935	289,278	6.8
1,617	1,617	—	3,027	2,815	7.5	—	—	—	9,799	9,554	2.6
40	50	(20.0)	584	532	9.8	—	—	—	2,725	3,270	(16.7)
14,273	13,306	7.3	36,497	39,108	(6.7)	182,262	153,555	18.7	525,380	472,216	11.3
15,454	13,513	14.4	3,852	1,221	*	2,333	2,140	9.0	92,935	73,711	26.1
9,896	8,904	11.1	—	—	—	227	173	31.2	81,890	71,539	14.5
53,325	48,050	11.0	117	112	4.5	785	747	5.1	176,184	153,423	14.8
2,226	3,653	(39.1)	2	2	—	2,298	8,288	(72.3)	39,589	44,890	(11.8)
80,901	74,120	9.1	3,971	1,335	*	5,643	11,348	(50.3)	390,598	343,563	13.7
2,475	2,443	1.3	6,056	6,037	.3	11,819	13,396	(11.8)	51,936	52,446	(1.0)

\$90 million (9.4 percent) in the third quarter and \$442 million (16.0 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, mainly due to the impacts of COVID-19 on consumer and business spending volume in all payments businesses including merchant processing services, corporate payment products, and credit and debit card revenue. The decrease in credit and debit card revenue due to lower spending volume was offset by higher prepaid card fees as a result of state unemployment programs.

Noninterest expense increased \$42 million (5.3 percent) in the third quarter and \$83 million (3.6 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, reflecting incremental costs related to the prepaid card business and higher software expense due to capital expenditures and acquisitions, partially offset by lower marketing and business development expense due to the timing of marketing campaigns. The provision for credit losses decreased \$14 million (5.4 percent) in the third quarter and \$364 million (43.3 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, reflecting favorable changes in the reserve allocation driven by lower outstanding loan balances and lower delinquency rates, partially offset by the impact on the allowance for credit losses to recognize the expected losses within the acquired State Farm Bank credit card portfolio. The decrease in the provision for credit losses in the third quarter of 2020, compared with the third quarter of 2019, was also due to lower net charge-offs.

Treasury and Corporate Support Treasury and Corporate Support includes the Company's investment portfolios, funding, capital management, interest rate risk management, income taxes not allocated to the business lines, including most investments in tax-advantaged projects, and the residual aggregate of those expenses associated with corporate activities that are managed on a consolidated basis. Treasury and Corporate Support recorded net losses of \$80 million in the third quarter and \$1.3 billion in the first nine months of 2020, compared with net income of \$220 million and \$590 million, respectively, in the same periods of 2019.

Net revenue decreased \$146 million (43.2 percent) in the third quarter and \$347 million (35.8 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, decreased \$46 million in the third quarter and \$168 million in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to higher prepayment amortization and lower reinvestment yields within the investment portfolio compared with the prior year. Noninterest income decreased \$100 million (30.8 percent) in the third quarter and \$179 million (20.5 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to lower equity investment income, lower tax-advantaged investment syndication revenue and certain asset impairments as a result of expected branch closures. The decrease in noninterest income in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the first nine months of 2019, was also due to asset impairments as a result of property damage from civil unrest in the second quarter of 2020, partially offset by gains on the sale of certain businesses in the first quarter of 2020 and higher investment securities gains.

Noninterest expense increased \$52 million (28.4 percent) in the third quarter and \$178 million (30.1 percent) in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, primarily due to the recognition of liabilities related to airline exposure and COVID-related expenses, higher compensation expense reflecting merit increases and stock-based compensation, and higher implementation costs of capital investments to support business growth. These increases were partially offset by lower net shared services expense and lower costs related to tax-advantaged projects. The provision for credit losses increased \$216 million in the third quarter and \$2.0 billion in the first nine months of 2020, compared with the same periods of 2019, reflecting the residual impact of changes in the allowance for credit losses being impacted by adverse economic conditions and the expected impact to credit losses within the Company's loan portfolios due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Income taxes are assessed to each line of business at a managerial tax rate of 25.0 percent with the residual tax expense or benefit to arrive at the consolidated effective tax rate included in Treasury and Corporate Support.

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

In addition to capital ratios defined by banking regulators, the Company considers various other measures when evaluating capital utilization and adequacy, including:

- Tangible common equity to tangible assets,
- Tangible common equity to risk-weighted assets, and
- Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology.

These capital measures are viewed by management as useful additional methods of evaluating the Company's utilization of its capital held and the level of capital available to withstand unexpected negative market or economic conditions. Additionally,

presentation of these measures allows investors, analysts and banking regulators to assess the Company's capital position relative to other financial services companies. These capital measures are not defined in generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), or are not currently effective or defined in banking regulations. In addition, certain of these measures differ from currently effective capital ratios defined by banking regulations principally in that the currently effective ratios, which are subject to certain transitional provisions, temporarily exclude the impact of the 2020 adoption of accounting guidance related to impairment of financial instruments based on the CECL methodology. As a result, these capital measures disclosed by the Company may be considered non-GAAP financial measures. Management believes this information helps investors assess trends in the Company's capital adequacy.

The Company also discloses net interest income and related ratios and analysis on a taxable-equivalent basis, which may also be considered non-GAAP financial measures. The Company believes this presentation to be the preferred industry measurement of net interest income as it provides a relevant comparison of net interest income arising from taxable and tax-exempt sources. In addition, certain performance measures, including the efficiency ratio and net interest margin utilize net interest income on a taxable-equivalent basis.

There may be limits in the usefulness of these measures to investors. As a result, the Company encourages readers to consider the consolidated financial statements and other financial information contained in this report in their entirety, and not to rely on any single financial measure.

The following table shows the Company's calculation of these non-GAAP financial measures:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Total equity	\$ 53,195	\$ 52,483
Preferred stock	(5,984)	(5,984)
Noncontrolling interests	(630)	(630)
Goodwill (net of deferred tax liability) (1)	(8,992)	(8,788)
Intangible assets, other than mortgage servicing rights	(676)	(677)
Tangible common equity (a)	36,913	36,404
Common equity tier 1 capital, determined in accordance with transitional regulatory capital requirements related to the CECL methodology implementation	37,485	
Adjustments (2)	(1,733)	
Common equity tier 1 capital, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology (b)	35,752	
Total assets	540,455	495,426
Goodwill (net of deferred tax liability) (1)	(8,992)	(8,788)
Intangible assets, other than mortgage servicing rights	(676)	(677)
Tangible assets (c)	530,787	485,961
Risk-weighted assets, determined in accordance with prescribed regulatory capital requirements effective for the Company (d)	397,657	391,269
Adjustments (3)	(1,449)	
Risk-weighted assets, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology (e)	396,208	
Ratios		
Tangible common equity to tangible assets (a)/(c)	7.0%	7.5%
Tangible common equity to risk-weighted assets (a)/(d)	9.3	9.3
Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, reflecting the full implementation of the CECL methodology (b)/(e)	9.0	

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Net interest income	\$ 3,227	\$ 3,281	\$ 9,650	\$ 9,845
Taxable-equivalent adjustment (4)	25	25	73	79
Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis	3,252	3,306	9,723	9,924
Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis (as calculated above)	3,252	3,306	9,723	9,924
Noninterest income	2,712	2,614	7,851	7,395
Less: Securities gains (losses), net	12	25	143	47
Total net revenue, excluding net securities gains (losses) (f)	5,952	5,895	17,431	17,272
Noninterest expense (g)	3,371	3,144	10,005	9,384
Efficiency ratio (g)/(f)	56.6%	53.3%	57.4%	54.3%

(1) Includes goodwill related to certain investments in unconsolidated financial institutions per prescribed regulatory requirements.

(2) Includes the estimated increase in the allowance for credit losses related to the adoption of the CECL methodology net of deferred taxes.

(3) Includes the impact of the estimated increase in the allowance for credit losses related to the adoption of the CECL methodology.

(4) Based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent for those assets and liabilities whose income or expense is not included for federal income tax purposes.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company comply with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and conform to general practices within the banking industry. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. The Company's financial position and results of operations can be affected by these estimates and assumptions, which are integral to understanding the Company's financial statements. Critical accounting policies are those policies management believes are the most important to the portrayal of the Company's financial condition and results, and require management to make estimates that are difficult, subjective or complex. Most accounting policies are not considered by management to be critical accounting policies. Management has discussed the development and the selection of critical accounting policies with the Company's Audit Committee. Those policies considered to be critical accounting policies relate to the allowance for credit losses, fair value estimates, MSRs, and income taxes.

Allowance for Credit Losses Management's evaluation of the appropriate allowance for credit losses is often the most critical of all the accounting estimates for a banking institution. It is an inherently subjective process impacted by many factors as discussed throughout the Management's Discussion and Analysis section of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

The methods utilized to estimate the allowance for credit losses, key assumptions and quantitative and qualitative information considered by management in determining the appropriate allowance for credit losses at September 30, 2020 are discussed in the "Credit Risk Management" section. Although methodologies utilized to determine each element of the allowance reflect management's assessment of credit risk as identified through assessments completed of individual credits and of homogenous pools affected by material credit events, degrees of imprecision exist in these measurement tools due in part to subjective judgments involved and an inherent lag in the data available to quantify current conditions and events that affect credit loss reserve estimates. As discussed in the "Analysis and Determination of Allowance for Credit Losses" section, management considered the effect of changes in economic conditions, risk management practices, and other factors that contributed to imprecision of loss estimates in determining the allowance for credit losses. If not considered, expected losses in the credit portfolio related to imprecision and other subjective factors could have a dramatic adverse impact on the liquidity and financial viability of a banking institution.

Given the many quantitative variables and subjective factors affecting the credit portfolio, changes in the allowance for credit losses may not directly coincide with changes in the risk ratings of the credit portfolio reflected in the risk rating process. This is in part due to the timing of the risk rating process in relation to changes in the business cycle, the exposure and mix of loans within risk rating categories, levels of nonperforming loans and the timing of charge-offs and expected recoveries. The allowance for credit losses on commercial lending segment loans measures the expected loss content on the remaining portfolio exposure, while nonperforming loans and net charge-offs are measures of specific impairment events that have already been confirmed. Therefore, the degree of change in the forward-looking expected loss in the commercial lending allowance may differ from the level of changes in nonperforming loans and net charge-offs. Management maintains an appropriate allowance for credit losses by updating allowance rates to reflect changes in expected losses, including expected changes in economic or business cycle conditions.

Some factors considered in determining the appropriate allowance for credit losses are more readily quantifiable while other factors require extensive qualitative judgment. Management conducts an analysis with respect to the accuracy of risk ratings and the volatility of expected losses, and utilizes this analysis along with qualitative factors that can affect the precision of credit loss estimates, including economic conditions, such as changes in gross domestic product, unemployment or bankruptcy rates, and concentration risks, such as risks associated with specific industries, collateral valuations, and loans to highly leveraged enterprises, in determining the overall level of the allowance for credit losses.

The Company considers a range of economic scenarios in its determination of the allowance for credit losses. These scenarios are constructed with interrelated projections of multiple economic variables, and loss estimates are produced that consider the historical correlation of those economic variables with credit losses, and also the expectation that conditions will eventually normalize over the longer run. Scenarios worse than the Company's expected outcome at September 30, 2020 include risks that government stimulus in response to the COVID-19 pandemic is less broad or less effective than expected, or that a longer or more severe health crisis prolongs the downturn in economic activity, reducing the number of businesses that are ultimately able to resume operations after the crisis has passed.

The Company's determination of the allowance for commercial lending segment loans is sensitive to the assigned credit risk ratings and expected loss rates at September 30, 2020. If 20 percent of period ending loan balances (including unfunded commitments) within each risk category of risk rated commercial lending loans experienced a downgrade to the next worse risk category, the allowance for credit losses would have increased by approximately \$219 million at September 30, 2020. If quantitative loss estimates for commercial lending segment loans increased by 10 percent, the allowance for credit losses would have increased by approximately \$343 million at September 30, 2020. The Company believes the allowance for credit losses appropriately considers the imprecision in estimating credit losses based on credit risk ratings and credit loss model estimates, but actual losses may differ from those estimates.

The Company's determination of the allowance for consumer lending segment loans is sensitive to changes in estimated loss rates and estimated impairments on restructured loans. In the event that estimated losses for this segment of the loan portfolio increased by 10 percent, the allowance for credit losses would have increased by approximately \$313 million at September 30, 2020.

Because several quantitative and qualitative factors are considered in determining the allowance for credit losses, these sensitivity analyses do not necessarily reflect the nature and extent of future changes in the allowance for credit losses. They are intended to provide insights into the impact of adverse changes in risk rating and loss model estimates and do not imply any expectation of future deterioration in the risk rating or loss rates. Given current processes employed by the Company, management believes the risk ratings and loss model estimates currently assigned are appropriate. It is possible that others, given the same information, may at any point in time reach different reasonable conclusions that could be significant to the Company's financial statements. Refer to the "Analysis and Determination of the Allowance for Credit Losses" section for further information.

Accounting policies related to fair value estimates, MSRs, and income taxes are discussed in detail in "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Critical Accounting Policies" and the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019.

CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the Company has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")). Based upon this evaluation, the principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

During the most recently completed fiscal quarter, there was no change made in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Balance Sheet

	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
(Dollars in Millions)	(Unaudited)	
Assets		
Cash and due from banks	\$ 44,047	\$ 22,405
Available-for-sale investment securities (\$604 and \$269 pledged as collateral, respectively) (a)	134,032	122,613
Loans held for sale (including \$7,314 and \$5,533 of mortgage loans carried at fair value, respectively)	7,618	5,578
Loans		
Commercial	110,764	103,863
Commercial real estate	40,380	39,746
Residential mortgages	76,789	70,586
Credit card	21,898	24,789
Other retail	57,154	57,118
Total loans	306,985	296,102
Less allowance for loan losses	(7,407)	(4,020)
Net loans	299,578	292,082
Premises and equipment	3,516	3,702
Goodwill	9,889	9,655
Other intangible assets	2,654	3,223
Other assets (including \$1,198 and \$951 of trading securities at fair value pledged as collateral, respectively) (a)	39,121	36,168
Total assets	\$540,455	\$495,426
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity		
Deposits		
Noninterest-bearing	\$114,583	\$ 75,590
Interest-bearing (b)	298,634	286,326
Total deposits	413,217	361,916
Short-term borrowings	13,723	23,723
Long-term debt	42,443	40,167
Other liabilities	17,877	17,137
Total liabilities	487,260	442,943
Shareholders' equity		
Preferred stock	5,984	5,984
Common stock, par value \$0.01 a share—authorized: 4,000,000,000 shares; issued: 9/30/20 and 12/31/19—2,125,725,742 shares	21	21
Capital surplus	8,516	8,475
Retained earnings	63,391	63,186
Less cost of common stock in treasury: 9/30/20—619,334,565 shares; 12/31/19—591,570,506 shares	(25,959)	(24,440)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	612	(1,373)
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	52,565	51,853
Noncontrolling interests	630	630
Total equity	53,195	52,483
Total liabilities and equity	\$540,455	\$495,426

(a) Includes only collateral pledged by the Company where counterparties have the right to sell or pledge the collateral.

(b) Includes time deposits greater than \$250,000 balances of \$5.0 billion and \$7.8 billion at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Statement of Income

(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Interest Income				
Loans	\$2,892	\$3,555	\$ 9,152	\$10,677
Loans held for sale	61	48	157	107
Investment securities	586	734	1,908	2,184
Other interest income	34	100	144	271
Total interest income	3,573	4,437	11,361	13,239
Interest Expense				
Deposits	130	744	849	2,201
Short-term borrowings	19	97	124	281
Long-term debt	197	315	738	912
Total interest expense	346	1,156	1,711	3,394
Net interest income	3,227	3,281	9,650	9,845
Provision for credit losses	635	367	3,365	1,109
Net interest income after provision for credit losses	2,592	2,914	6,285	8,736
Noninterest Income				
Credit and debit card revenue	388	366	976	1,035
Corporate payment products revenue	125	177	371	506
Merchant processing services	347	410	950	1,192
Trust and investment management fees	434	421	1,295	1,235
Deposit service charges	170	234	512	678
Treasury management fees	145	139	425	438
Commercial products revenue	303	240	904	708
Mortgage banking revenue	553	272	1,596	630
Investment products fees	48	46	142	138
Securities gains (losses), net	12	25	143	47
Other	187	284	537	788
Total noninterest income	2,712	2,614	7,851	7,395
Noninterest Expense				
Compensation	1,687	1,595	4,992	4,728
Employee benefits	335	324	1,001	971
Net occupancy and equipment	276	279	823	837
Professional services	102	114	307	315
Marketing and business development	72	109	213	309
Technology and communications	334	277	932	804
Postage, printing and supplies	70	74	214	219
Other intangibles	44	42	129	124
Other	451	330	1,394	1,077
Total noninterest expense	3,371	3,144	10,005	9,384
Income before income taxes	1,933	2,384	4,131	6,747
Applicable income taxes	347	467	671	1,294
Net income	1,586	1,917	3,460	5,453
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(6)	(9)	(20)	(25)
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$1,580	\$1,908	\$ 3,440	\$ 5,428
Net income applicable to U.S. Bancorp common shareholders	\$1,494	\$1,821	\$ 3,196	\$ 5,175
Earnings per common share	\$.99	\$ 1.16	\$ 2.12	\$ 3.26
Diluted earnings per common share	\$.99	\$ 1.15	\$ 2.11	\$ 3.25
Average common shares outstanding	1,506	1,575	1,510	1,589
Average diluted common shares outstanding	1,507	1,578	1,511	1,592

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

(Dollars in Millions) (Unaudited)	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Net income	\$1,586	\$1,917	\$3,460	\$5,453
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)				
Changes in unrealized gains and losses on investment securities available-for-sale	(305)	284	2,935	1,790
Changes in unrealized gains and losses on derivative hedges	27	(59)	(230)	(268)
Foreign currency translation	6	2	(6)	10
Reclassification to earnings of realized gains and losses	23	2	(42)	6
Income taxes related to other comprehensive income (loss)	63	(58)	(672)	(389)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(186)	171	1,985	1,149
Comprehensive income	1,400	2,088	5,445	6,602
Comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(6)	(9)	(20)	(25)
Comprehensive income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$1,394	\$2,079	\$5,425	\$6,577

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity

	U.S. Bancorp Shareholders									
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data) (Unaudited)	Common Shares Outstanding	Preferred Stock	Common Stock	Capital Surplus	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	U.S. Bancorp Shareholders' Equity	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity
Balance June 30, 2019	1,584	\$ 5,984	\$ 21	\$ 8,465	\$ 61,252	\$(21,465)	\$ (1,344)	\$ 52,913	\$ 627	\$53,540
Net income (loss)					1,908			1,908	9	1,917
Other comprehensive income (loss)							171	171		171
Preferred stock dividends (a)					(79)			(79)		(79)
Common stock dividends (\$.42 per share)					(662)			(662)		(662)
Issuance of common and treasury stock	1			(8)		36		28		28
Purchase of treasury stock	(14)					(795)		(795)		(795)
Net other changes in noncontrolling interests									(6)	(6)
Stock option and restricted stock grants				33				33		33
Balance September 30, 2019	1,571	\$ 5,984	\$ 21	\$ 8,490	\$ 62,419	\$(22,224)	\$ (1,173)	\$ 53,517	\$ 630	\$54,147
Balance June 30, 2020	1,506	\$ 5,984	\$ 21	\$ 8,483	\$ 62,526	\$(25,962)	\$ 798	\$ 51,850	\$ 630	\$52,480
Net income (loss)					1,580			1,580	6	1,586
Other comprehensive income (loss)							(186)	(186)		(186)
Preferred stock dividends (b)					(79)			(79)		(79)
Common stock dividends (\$.42 per share)					(636)			(636)		(636)
Issuance of common and treasury stock	—			(1)		3		2		2
Distributions to noncontrolling interests									(5)	(5)
Net other changes in noncontrolling interests									(1)	(1)
Stock option and restricted stock grants				34				34		34
Balance September 30, 2020	1,506	\$ 5,984	\$ 21	\$ 8,516	\$ 63,391	\$(25,959)	\$ 612	\$ 52,565	\$ 630	\$53,195
Balance December 31, 2018	1,608	\$ 5,984	\$ 21	\$ 8,469	\$ 59,065	\$(20,188)	\$ (2,322)	\$ 51,029	\$ 628	\$51,657
Change in accounting principle					2			2		2
Net income (loss)					5,428			5,428	25	5,453
Other comprehensive income (loss)							1,149	1,149		1,149
Preferred stock dividends (c)					(230)			(230)		(230)
Common stock dividends (\$1.16 per share)					(1,846)			(1,846)		(1,846)
Issuance of common and treasury stock	4			(127)		179		52		52
Purchase of treasury stock	(41)					(2,215)		(2,215)		(2,215)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests									(16)	(16)
Net other changes in noncontrolling interests									(7)	(7)
Stock option and restricted stock grants				148				148		148
Balance September 30, 2019	1,571	\$ 5,984	\$ 21	\$ 8,490	\$ 62,419	\$(22,224)	\$ (1,173)	\$ 53,517	\$ 630	\$54,147
Balance December 31, 2019	1,534	\$ 5,984	\$ 21	\$ 8,475	\$ 63,186	\$(24,440)	\$ (1,373)	\$ 51,853	\$ 630	\$52,483
Change in accounting principle (d)					(1,099)			(1,099)		(1,099)
Net income (loss)					3,440			3,440	20	3,460
Other comprehensive income (loss)							1,985	1,985		1,985
Preferred stock dividends (e)					(229)			(229)		(229)
Common stock dividends (\$1.26 per share)					(1,907)			(1,907)		(1,907)
Issuance of common and treasury stock	3			(118)		130		12		12
Purchase of treasury stock	(31)					(1,649)		(1,649)		(1,649)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests									(19)	(19)
Net other changes in noncontrolling interests									(1)	(1)
Stock option and restricted stock grants				159				159		159
Balance September 30, 2020	1,506	\$ 5,984	\$ 21	\$ 8,516	\$ 63,391	\$(25,959)	\$ 612	\$ 52,565	\$ 630	\$53,195

- (a) Reflects dividends declared per share on the Company's Series A, Series B, Series F, Series H, Series J and Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of \$894.444, \$223.61, \$406.25, \$321.88, \$662.50 and \$343.75, respectively.
- (b) Reflects dividends declared per share on the Company's Series A, Series B, Series F, Series H, Series J and Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of \$894.444, \$223.61, \$406.25, \$321.88, \$662.50 and \$343.75, respectively.
- (c) Reflects dividends declared per share on the Company's Series A, Series B, Series F, Series H, Series I, Series J and Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of \$2,760.506, \$663.54, \$1,218.75, \$965.64, \$640.625, \$1,325.00 and \$1,031.25, respectively.
- (d) Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted accounting guidance which changed impairment recognition of financial instruments to a model that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses. Upon adoption, the Company increased its allowance for credit losses and reduced retained earnings net of deferred tax liabilities through a cumulative-effect adjustment.
- (e) Reflects dividends declared per share on the Company's Series A, Series B, Series F, Series H, Series I, Series J and Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock of \$2,663.888, \$665.97, \$1,218.75, \$965.64, \$640.625, \$1,325.00 and \$1,031.25, respectively.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

(Dollars in Millions) (Unaudited)	Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019
Operating Activities		
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 3,440	\$ 5,428
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Provision for credit losses	3,365	1,109
Depreciation and amortization of premises and equipment	264	248
Amortization of intangibles	129	124
(Gain) loss on sale of loans held for sale	(1,613)	(504)
(Gain) loss on sale of securities and other assets	(274)	(351)
Loans originated for sale, net of repayments	(46,456)	(24,795)
Proceeds from sales of loans held for sale	45,469	23,146
Other, net	461	546
Net cash provided by operating activities	4,785	4,951
Investing Activities		
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale investment securities	13,920	5,776
Proceeds from maturities of held-to-maturity investment securities	—	6,256
Proceeds from maturities of available-for-sale investment securities	24,992	7,885
Purchases of held-to-maturity investment securities	—	(6,701)
Purchases of available-for-sale investment securities	(48,481)	(20,383)
Net increase in loans outstanding	(3,915)	(8,411)
Proceeds from sales of loans	1,429	1,604
Purchases of loans	(9,561)	(2,818)
Net decrease (increase) in securities purchased under agreements to resell	732	(3,687)
Other, net	(966)	(892)
Net cash used in investing activities	(21,850)	(21,371)
Financing Activities		
Net increase in deposits	51,301	14,240
Net (decrease) increase in short-term borrowings	(10,000)	440
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	14,282	7,968
Principal payments or redemption of long-term debt	(13,088)	(8,225)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	11	51
Repurchase of common stock	(1,660)	(2,232)
Cash dividends paid on preferred stock	(222)	(223)
Cash dividends paid on common stock	(1,917)	(1,780)
Net cash provided by financing activities	38,707	10,239
Change in cash and due from banks	21,642	(6,181)
Cash and due from banks at beginning of period	22,405	21,453
Cash and due from banks at end of period	\$ 44,047	\$ 15,272

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Note 1 **Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and, therefore, do not include all information and notes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flow activity required in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. In the opinion of management of U.S. Bancorp (the “Company”), all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair statement of results for the interim periods have been made. These financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019. Certain amounts in prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.

Note 2 **Accounting Changes**

Financial Instruments—Credit Losses Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted accounting guidance, issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) in June 2016, related to the impairment of financial instruments. This guidance changes impairment recognition to a model that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses, which is intended to result in more timely recognition of credit losses. This guidance is also intended to reduce the complexity of accounting guidance by decreasing the number of credit impairment models that entities use to account for debt instruments. In addition, the guidance requires additional credit quality disclosures for loans. Upon adoption, the Company increased its allowance for credit losses by approximately \$1.5 billion and reduced retained earnings net of deferred tax balances by approximately \$1.1 billion through a cumulative-effect adjustment. The increase in the allowance at adoption was primarily related to the commercial, credit card, installment and other retail loan portfolios where the allowance for loan losses had not previously considered the full term of the loans. The Company has elected to defer the impact of the effect of the guidance at adoption plus 25 percent of its quarterly credit reserve increases over the next two years on its regulatory capital requirements, followed by a transition period to phase in the cumulative deferred impact at 25 percent per year from 2022 to 2025, as provided by rules issued by its regulators.

The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company’s available-for-sale securities as most of this portfolio consists of U.S. Treasury and residential agency mortgage-backed securities that inherently have an immaterial risk of loss.

Reference Interest Rate Transition In March 2020, the FASB issued accounting guidance, providing temporary optional expedients and exceptions to the guidance in United States generally accepted accounting principles on contract modifications and hedge accounting, to ease the financial reporting burdens related to the expected market transition from the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) and other interbank offered rates to alternative reference rates. Under the guidance, a company can elect not to apply certain modification accounting requirements to contracts affected by the reference rate transition, if certain criteria are met. A company that makes this election would not be required to remeasure the contracts at the modification date or reassess a previous accounting determination. This guidance also permits a company to elect various optional expedients that would allow it to continue applying hedge accounting for hedging relationships affected by reference rate transition, if certain criteria are met. The guidance is effective upon issuance and generally can be applied through December 31, 2022. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this guidance on its financial statements.

Note 3 Investment Securities

The Company's available-for-sale investment securities are carried at fair value with unrealized net gains or losses reported within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in shareholders' equity. The Company had no outstanding investment securities classified as held-to-maturity at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

The amortized cost, gross unrealized holding gains and losses, and fair value of available-for-sale investment securities were as follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020				December 31, 2019			
	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 22,029	\$ 541	\$ (6)	\$ 22,564	\$ 19,845	\$ 61	\$ (67)	\$ 19,839
Mortgage-backed securities								
Residential agency	96,461	2,023	(22)	98,462	93,903	557	(349)	94,111
Commercial agency	4,250	183	(4)	4,429	1,482	—	(29)	1,453
Asset-backed securities								
Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1
Other	203	4	—	207	375	7	—	382
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	7,784	574	(2)	8,356	6,499	318	(3)	6,814
Obligations of foreign governments	9	—	—	9	9	—	—	9
Corporate debt securities	4	—	—	4	4	—	—	4
Total available-for-sale	\$ 130,740	\$ 3,326	\$ (34)	\$ 134,032	\$ 122,117	\$ 944	\$ (448)	\$ 122,613

Investment securities with a fair value of \$10.5 billion at September 30, 2020, and \$8.4 billion at December 31, 2019, were pledged to secure public, private and trust deposits, repurchase agreements and for other purposes required by contractual obligation or law. Included in these amounts were securities where the Company and certain counterparties have agreements granting the counterparties the right to sell or pledge the securities. Investment securities securing these types of arrangements had a fair value of \$604 million at September 30, 2020, and \$269 million at December 31, 2019.

The following table provides information about the amount of interest income from taxable and non-taxable investment securities:

(Dollars in Millions)	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Taxable	\$528	\$683	\$1,741	\$2,023
Non-taxable	58	51	167	161
Total interest income from investment securities	\$586	\$734	\$1,908	\$2,184

The following table provides information about the amount of gross gains and losses realized through the sales of available-for-sale investment securities:

(Dollars in Millions)	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Realized gains	\$12	\$25	\$166	\$66
Realized losses	—	—	(23)	(19)
Net realized gains (losses)	\$12	\$25	\$143	\$47
Income tax (benefit) on net realized gains (losses)	\$3	\$6	\$36	\$12

The Company conducts a regular assessment of its available-for-sale investment securities with unrealized losses to determine whether all or some portion of a security's unrealized loss is related to credit and an allowance for credit losses is necessary. If the Company intends to sell or it is more likely than not the Company will be required to sell an investment security, the amortized cost of the security is written down to fair value. When evaluating credit losses, the Company considers various factors such as the nature of the investment security, the credit ratings or financial condition of the issuer, the extent of the unrealized loss, expected cash flows of underlying collateral, the existence of any government or agency guarantees, and market conditions. The Company measures the allowance for credit losses using market information where available and discounting the cash flows at the original effective rate of the investment security. The allowance for credit losses is adjusted each period through earnings and can be subsequently recovered. The allowance for credit losses on the Company's available-for-sale investment securities was immaterial at September 30, 2020.

At September 30, 2020, certain investment securities had a fair value below amortized cost. The following table shows the gross unrealized losses and fair value of the Company's available-for-sale investment securities with unrealized losses, aggregated by investment category and length of time the individual investment securities have been in continuous unrealized loss positions, at September 30, 2020:

(Dollars in Millions)	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 1,322	\$ (6)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,322	\$ (6)
Residential agency mortgage-backed securities	5,995	(20)	1,195	(2)	7,190	(22)
Commercial agency mortgage-backed securities	1,170	(4)	—	—	1,170	(4)
Other asset-backed securities	—	—	2	—	2	—
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	255	(2)	—	—	255	(2)
Obligations of foreign governments	2	—	—	—	2	—
Corporate debt securities	—	—	4	—	4	—
Total investment securities	\$ 8,744	\$ (32)	\$ 1,201	\$ (2)	\$ 9,945	\$ (34)

These unrealized losses primarily relate to changes in interest rates and market spreads subsequent to purchase of the investment securities. U.S. Treasury and agencies securities and agency mortgage-backed securities are issued, guaranteed or otherwise supported by the United States government. The Company's obligations of state and political subdivisions are generally high grade. Accordingly, the Company does not consider these unrealized losses to be credit-related and an allowance for credit losses is not necessary. In general, the issuers of the investment securities are contractually prohibited from prepayment at less than par, and the Company did not pay significant purchase premiums for these investment securities. At September 30, 2020, the Company had no plans to sell investment securities with unrealized losses, and believes it is more likely than not it would not be required to sell such investment securities before recovery of their amortized cost.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2020, the Company did not purchase any available-for-sale investment securities that had more-than-insignificant credit deterioration.

The following table provides information about the amortized cost, fair value and yield by maturity date of the available-for-sale investment securities outstanding at September 30, 2020:

(Dollars in Millions)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Weighted- Average Maturity in Years	Weighted- Average Yield (e)
U.S. Treasury and Agencies				
Maturing in one year or less	\$ 7,788	\$ 7,828	.4	1.41%
Maturing after one year through five years	9,669	9,962	2.5	1.51
Maturing after five years through ten years	4,110	4,315	7.7	1.64
Maturing after ten years	462	459	12.8	1.64
Total	\$ 22,029	\$ 22,564	2.9	1.50%
Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)				
Maturing in one year or less	\$ 790	\$ 797	.7	1.74%
Maturing after one year through five years	94,241	96,219	2.4	1.68
Maturing after five years through ten years	5,634	5,828	8.1	1.44
Maturing after ten years	46	47	11.5	1.23
Total	\$ 100,711	\$ 102,891	2.7	1.67%
Asset-Backed Securities (a)				
Maturing in one year or less	\$ —	\$ —	.4	2.69%
Maturing after one year through five years	202	206	4.1	2.26
Maturing after five years through ten years	1	1	5.3	2.02
Maturing after ten years	—	1	14.4	2.41
Total	\$ 203	\$ 208	4.1	2.26%
Obligations of State and Political Subdivisions (b) (c)				
Maturing in one year or less	\$ 91	\$ 92	.6	4.61%
Maturing after one year through five years	1,087	1,151	3.1	4.41
Maturing after five years through ten years	6,521	7,025	7.0	4.01
Maturing after ten years	85	88	11.0	3.00
Total	\$ 7,784	\$ 8,356	6.4	4.07%
Other				
Maturing in one year or less	\$ 13	\$ 13	.3	1.59%
Maturing after one year through five years	—	—	—	—
Maturing after five years through ten years	—	—	—	—
Maturing after ten years	—	—	—	—
Total	\$ 13	\$ 13	.3	1.59%
Total investment securities (d)	\$ 130,740	\$ 134,032	3.0	1.78%

- (a) Information related to asset and mortgage-backed securities included above is presented based upon weighted-average maturities that take into account anticipated future prepayments.
- (b) Information related to obligations of state and political subdivisions is presented based upon yield to first optional call date if the security is purchased at a premium, and yield to maturity if the security is purchased at par or a discount.
- (c) Maturity calculations for obligations of state and political subdivisions are based on the first optional call date for securities with a fair value above par and the contractual maturity date for securities with a fair value equal to or below par.
- (d) The weighted-average maturity of total available-for-sale investment securities was 4.2 years at December 31, 2019, with a corresponding weighted-average yield of 2.38 percent.
- (e) Weighted-average yields for obligations of state and political subdivisions are presented on a fully-taxable equivalent basis based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent. Yields on investment securities are computed based on amortized cost balances.

Note 4 Loans and Allowance for Credit Losses

The composition of the loan portfolio, disaggregated by class and underlying specific portfolio type, was as follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020		December 31, 2019	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total
Commercial				
Commercial	\$ 105,109	34.2%	\$ 98,168	33.2%
Lease financing	5,655	1.9	5,695	1.9
Total commercial	110,764	36.1	103,863	35.1
Commercial Real Estate				
Commercial mortgages	29,264	9.6	29,404	9.9
Construction and development	11,116	3.6	10,342	3.5
Total commercial real estate	40,380	13.2	39,746	13.4
Residential Mortgages				
Residential mortgages	66,952	21.8	59,865	20.2
Home equity loans, first liens	9,837	3.2	10,721	3.6
Total residential mortgages	76,789	25.0	70,586	23.8
Credit Card	21,898	7.1	24,789	8.4
Other Retail				
Retail leasing	8,405	2.7	8,490	2.9
Home equity and second mortgages	13,208	4.3	15,036	5.1
Revolving credit	2,660	.9	2,899	1.0
Installment	13,513	4.4	11,038	3.7
Automobile	19,188	6.2	19,435	6.5
Student	180	.1	220	.1
Total other retail	57,154	18.6	57,118	19.3
Total loans	\$306,985	100.0%	\$296,102	100.0%

The Company had loans of \$95.9 billion at September 30, 2020, and \$96.2 billion at December 31, 2019, pledged at the Federal Home Loan Bank, and loans of \$67.1 billion at September 30, 2020, and \$76.3 billion at December 31, 2019, pledged at the Federal Reserve Bank.

Originated loans are reported at the principal amount outstanding, net of unearned interest and deferred fees and costs, and any partial charge-offs recorded. Net unearned interest and deferred fees and costs amounted to \$848 million at September 30, 2020 and \$781 million at December 31, 2019. All purchased loans are recorded at fair value at the date of purchase. Beginning January 1, 2020, the Company evaluates purchased loans for more-than-insignificant deterioration at the date of purchase in accordance with applicable authoritative accounting guidance. Purchased loans that have experienced more-than-insignificant deterioration from origination are considered purchased credit deteriorated ("PCD") loans. All other purchased loans are considered non-purchased credit deteriorated loans.

The Company offers a broad array of lending products and categorizes its loan portfolio into two segments, which is the level at which it develops and documents a systematic methodology to determine the allowance for credit losses. The Company's two loan portfolio segments are commercial lending and consumer lending.

Allowance for Credit Losses Beginning January 1, 2020, the allowance for credit losses is established for current expected credit losses on the Company's loan and lease portfolio, including unfunded credit commitments. The allowance for credit losses is increased through provisions charged to earnings and reduced by net charge-offs. Management evaluates the appropriateness of the allowance for credit losses on a quarterly basis. The allowance considers expected losses for the remaining lives of the applicable assets, inclusive of expected recoveries. Remaining lives of the applicable assets are adjusted for prepayments. Multiple economic scenarios are considered over a three-year reasonable and supportable forecast period, which incorporates historical loss experience in years two and three. These economic scenarios are constructed with interrelated projections of multiple economic variables, and loss estimates are produced that consider the historical correlation of those economic variables with credit losses. After the forecast period, the Company fully reverts to long-term historical loss experience, adjusted for prepayments and characteristics of the current loan and lease portfolio, to estimate losses over the remaining lives. The economic scenarios are updated at least quarterly and are designed to provide a range of reasonable estimates, both better and worse than current expectations. Scenarios are weighted based on the Company's expectation of future conditions. Final loss estimates also consider factors affecting credit losses not reflected in the scenarios, due to the unique aspects of current conditions and expectations. These factors may include, but are not limited to, loan servicing practices, regulatory guidance, and/or fiscal and monetary policy actions.

The allowance recorded for credit losses utilizes forward-looking expected loss models to consider a variety of factors affecting lifetime credit losses. These factors include, but are not limited to, macroeconomic variables such as unemployment rate, real estate prices, gross domestic product levels, corporate bonds spreads and long-term interest rate forecasts, as well as loan and borrower characteristics, such as internal risk ratings on commercial loans and consumer credit scores, delinquency status, collateral type and available valuation information, consideration of end-of-term losses on lease residuals, and the remaining term of the loan, adjusted for expected prepayments. Where loans do not exhibit similar risk characteristics, an individual analysis is performed to consider expected credit losses. For each loan portfolio, model estimates are adjusted as necessary to consider any relevant changes in portfolio composition, lending policies, underwriting standards, risk management practices, economic conditions or other factors that would affect the accuracy of the model. Expected credit loss estimates also include consideration of expected cash recoveries on loans previously charged-off, or expected recoveries on collateral dependent loans where recovery is expected through sale of the collateral. The allowance recorded for individually evaluated loans greater than \$5 million in the commercial lending segment is based on an analysis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate, the observable market price of the loan, or the fair value of the collateral, less selling costs, for collateral-dependent loans.

The allowance recorded for Troubled Debt Restructuring (“TDR”) loans in the consumer lending segment is determined on a homogenous pool basis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate of the pool. TDRs do not include loan modifications granted to customers resulting directly from the economic effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. The expected cash flows on TDR loans consider subsequent payment defaults since modification, the borrower’s ability to pay under the restructured terms, and the timing and amount of payments. The allowance for collateral-dependent loans in the consumer lending segment is determined based on the fair value of the collateral less costs to sell. With respect to the commercial lending segment, TDRs may be collectively evaluated for impairment where observed performance history, including defaults, is a primary driver of the loss allocation. For commercial TDRs individually evaluated for impairment, attributes of the borrower are the primary factors in determining the allowance for credit losses. However, historical loss experience is also incorporated into the allowance methodology applied to this category of loans.

Beginning January 1, 2020, when a loan portfolio is purchased, an allowance is established for those loans considered purchased with more-than-insignificant credit deterioration, or PCD loans, and those not considered purchased with more-than-insignificant credit deterioration. The allowance established for each population considers product mix, risk characteristics of the portfolio, bankruptcy experience, delinquency status, refreshed loan-to-value ratios when possible, and portfolio growth. The allowance established for purchased loans not considered PCD is recognized through provision expense upon acquisition, whereas the allowance established for loans considered PCD at acquisition is offset by an increase in the basis of the acquired loans. Any subsequent increases and decreases in the allowance related to purchased loans are recognized through provision expense, with future charge-offs charged to the allowance. The Company did not have a material amount of PCD loans included in its loan portfolio at September 30, 2020.

The Company’s methodology for determining the appropriate allowance for credit losses for each loan portfolio also considers the imprecision inherent in the methodologies used. As a result, amounts determined under the methodologies described above are adjusted by management to consider the potential impact of other qualitative factors not captured in quantitative model adjustments which include, but are not limited to, the following: model imprecision, imprecision in economic scenario assumptions, and emerging risks related to either changes in the environment that are affecting specific portfolios, or changes in portfolio concentrations over time that may affect model performance. The consideration of these items results in adjustments to allowance amounts included in the Company’s allowance for credit losses specific to each portfolio class.

The Company also assesses the credit risk associated with off-balance sheet loan commitments, letters of credit, investment securities and derivatives. Credit risk associated with derivatives is reflected in the fair values recorded for those positions. The liability for off-balance sheet credit exposure related to loan commitments and other credit guarantees is included in other liabilities. Because business processes and credit risks associated with unfunded credit commitments are essentially the same as for loans, the Company utilizes similar processes to estimate its liability for unfunded credit commitments.

The results of the analysis are evaluated quarterly to confirm the estimates are appropriate for each loan portfolio.

Activity in the allowance for credit losses by portfolio class was as follows:

Three Months Ended September 30 (Dollars in Millions)	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate	Residential Mortgages	Credit Card	Other Retail	Total Loans
2020						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 2,645	\$ 1,269	\$ 633	\$ 2,156	\$ 1,187	\$ 7,890
Add						
Provision for credit losses	20	263	(49)	369	32	635
Deduct						
Loans charged-off	193	89	4	236	89	611
Less recoveries of loans charged-off	(15)	(6)	(7)	(35)	(33)	(96)
Net loans charged-off	178	83	(3)	201	56	515
Balance at end of period	\$ 2,487	\$ 1,449	\$ 587	\$ 2,324	\$ 1,163	\$ 8,010
2019						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,464	\$ 794	\$ 438	\$ 1,132	\$ 638	\$ 4,466
Add						
Provision for credit losses	101	3	(10)	212	61	367
Deduct						
Loans charged-off	91	7	8	248	97	451
Less recoveries of loans charged-off	(16)	(1)	(11)	(37)	(34)	(99)
Net loans charged-off	75	6	(3)	211	63	352
Balance at end of period	\$ 1,490	\$ 791	\$ 431	\$ 1,133	\$ 636	\$ 4,481
Nine Months Ended September 30 (Dollars in Millions)	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate	Residential Mortgages	Credit Card	Other Retail	Total Loans
2020						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,484	\$ 799	\$ 433	\$ 1,128	\$ 647	\$ 4,491
Add						
Change in accounting principle (a)	378	(122)	(30)	872	401	1,499
Provision for credit losses	988	875	179	988	335	3,365
Deduct						
Loans charged-off	406	112	15	775	316	1,624
Less recoveries of loans charged-off	(43)	(9)	(20)	(111)	(96)	(279)
Net loans charged-off	363	103	(5)	664	220	1,345
Balance at end of period	\$ 2,487	\$ 1,449	\$ 587	\$ 2,324	\$ 1,163	\$ 8,010
2019						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,454	\$ 800	\$ 455	\$ 1,102	\$ 630	\$ 4,441
Add						
Provision for credit losses	243	(2)	(20)	694	194	1,109
Deduct						
Loans charged-off	300	11	27	767	283	1,388
Less recoveries of loans charged-off	(93)	(4)	(23)	(104)	(95)	(319)
Net loans charged-off	207	7	4	663	188	1,069
Balance at end of period	\$ 1,490	\$ 791	\$ 431	\$ 1,133	\$ 636	\$ 4,481

(a) Effective January 1, 2020, the Company adopted accounting guidance which changed impairment recognition of financial instruments to a model that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses.

The increase in the allowance for credit losses from December 31, 2019 to September 30, 2020 reflected the deteriorating and ongoing effects of adverse economic conditions driven by the impact of COVID-19 on the domestic and global economies. Expected loss estimates consider both the changes in economic activity, and the mitigating effects of government stimulus and industrywide loan modification efforts designed to limit long term effects of the pandemic.

Credit Quality The credit quality of the Company's loan portfolios is assessed as a function of net credit losses, levels of nonperforming assets and delinquencies, and credit quality ratings as defined by the Company.

For all loan classes, loans are considered past due based on the number of days delinquent except for monthly amortizing loans which are classified delinquent based upon the number of contractually required payments not made (for example, two missed payments is considered 30 days delinquent). When a loan is placed on nonaccrual status, unpaid accrued interest is reversed, reducing interest income in the current period.

Commercial lending segment loans are generally placed on nonaccrual status when the collection of principal and interest has become 90 days past due or is otherwise considered doubtful. Commercial lending segment loans are generally fully or partially charged down to the fair value of the collateral securing the loan, less costs to sell, when the loan is placed on nonaccrual.

Consumer lending segment loans are generally charged-off at a specific number of days or payments past due. Residential mortgages and other retail loans secured by 1-4 family properties are generally charged down to the fair value of the collateral securing the loan, less costs to sell, at 180 days past due. Residential mortgage loans and lines in a first lien position are placed on nonaccrual status in instances where a partial charge-off occurs unless the loan is well secured and in the process of collection. Residential mortgage loans and lines in a junior lien position secured by 1-4 family properties are placed on nonaccrual status at 120 days past due or when they are behind a first lien that has become 180 days or greater past due or placed on nonaccrual status. Any secured consumer lending segment loan whose borrower has had debt discharged through bankruptcy, for which the loan amount exceeds the fair value of the collateral, is charged down to the fair value of the related collateral and the remaining balance is placed on nonaccrual status. Credit card loans continue to accrue interest until the account is charged-off. Credit cards are charged-off at 180 days past due. Other retail loans not secured by 1-4 family properties are charged-off at 120 days past due; and revolving consumer lines are charged-off at 180 days past due. Similar to credit cards, other retail loans are generally not placed on nonaccrual status because of the relative short period of time to charge-off. Certain retail customers having financial difficulties may have the terms of their credit card and other loan agreements modified to require only principal payments and, as such, are reported as nonaccrual.

For all loan classes, interest payments received on nonaccrual loans are generally recorded as a reduction to a loan's carrying amount while a loan is on nonaccrual and are recognized as interest income upon payoff of the loan. However, interest income may be recognized for interest payments if the remaining carrying amount of the loan is believed to be collectible. In certain circumstances, loans in any class may be restored to accrual status, such as when a loan has demonstrated sustained repayment performance or no amounts are past due and prospects for future payment are no longer in doubt; or when the loan becomes well secured and is in the process of collection. Loans where there has been a partial charge-off may be returned to accrual status if all principal and interest (including amounts previously charged-off) is expected to be collected and the loan is current. Generally, purchased credit deteriorated loans are considered accruing loans. However, the timing and amount of future cash flows for some loans is not reasonably estimable, and those loans are classified as nonaccrual loans with interest income not recognized until the timing and amount of the future cash flows can be reasonably estimated.

The following table provides a summary of loans by portfolio class, including the delinquency status of those that continue to accrue interest, and those that are nonperforming:

(Dollars in Millions)	Accruing			Nonperforming (b)	Total
	Current	30-89 Days Past Due	90 Days or More Past Due		
September 30, 2020					
Commercial	\$ 109,994	\$ 243	\$ 68	\$ 459	\$ 110,764
Commercial real estate	39,957	92	1	330	40,380
Residential mortgages (a)	76,197	238	114	240	76,789
Credit card	21,493	206	199	—	21,898
Other retail	56,666	257	79	152	57,154
Total loans	\$ 304,307	\$ 1,036	\$ 461	\$ 1,181	\$ 306,985
December 31, 2019					
Commercial	\$ 103,273	\$ 307	\$ 79	\$ 204	\$ 103,863
Commercial real estate	39,627	34	3	82	39,746
Residential mortgages (a)	70,071	154	120	241	70,586
Credit card	24,162	321	306	—	24,789
Other retail	56,463	393	97	165	57,118
Total loans	\$ 293,596	\$ 1,209	\$ 605	\$ 692	\$ 296,102

(a) At September 30, 2020, \$1.3 billion of loans 30–89 days past due and \$1.6 billion of loans 90 days or more past due purchased from Government National Mortgage Association ("GNMA") mortgage pools whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs, were classified as current, compared with \$428 million and \$1.7 billion at December 31, 2019, respectively.

(b) Substantially all nonperforming loans at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, had an associated allowance for credit losses. The Company recognized interest income on nonperforming loans of \$9 million and \$7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and \$19 million and \$18 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

At September 30, 2020, the amount of foreclosed residential real estate held by the Company, and included in other real estate owned ("OREO"), was \$32 million, compared with \$74 million at December 31, 2019. These amounts excluded \$42 million and \$155 million at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively, of foreclosed residential real estate related to mortgage loans whose payments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs. In addition, the amount of residential mortgage loans secured by residential real estate in the process of foreclosure at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, was \$1.1 billion and \$1.5 billion, respectively, of which \$857 million and \$1.2 billion,

respectively, related to loans purchased from Government National Mortgage Association (“GNMA”) mortgage pools whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

The Company classifies its loan portfolios using internal credit quality ratings on a quarterly basis. These ratings include pass, special mention and classified, and are an important part of the Company’s overall credit risk management process and evaluation of the allowance for credit losses. Loans with a pass rating represent those loans not classified on the Company’s rating scale for problem credits, as minimal credit risk has been identified. Special mention loans are those loans that have a potential weakness deserving management’s close attention. Classified loans are those loans where a well-defined weakness has been identified that may put full collection of contractual cash flows at risk. It is possible that others, given the same information, may reach different reasonable conclusions regarding the credit quality rating classification of specific loans.

The following table provides a summary of loans by portfolio class and the Company’s internal credit quality rating:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020					December 31, 2019				
	Criticized				Total	Criticized				Total
	Pass	Special Mention	Classified (a)	Total Criticized		Pass	Special Mention	Classified (a)	Total Criticized	
Commercial										
Originated in 2020	\$ 34,060	\$ 2,211	\$ 1,239	\$ 3,450	\$ 37,510	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Originated in 2019	20,897	469	249	718	21,615	33,550	174	222	396	33,946
Originated in 2018	14,093	453	160	613	14,706	21,394	420	136	556	21,950
Originated in 2017	6,356	182	222	404	6,760	10,464	165	97	262	10,726
Originated in 2016	2,761	52	46	98	2,859	4,984	10	37	47	5,031
Originated prior to 2016	3,235	61	68	129	3,364	5,151	86	96	182	5,333
Revolving	22,906	756	288	1,044	23,950	26,307	292	278	570	26,877
Total commercial	104,308	4,184	2,272	6,456	110,764	101,850	1,147	866	2,013	103,863
Commercial real estate										
Originated in 2020	7,276	921	382	1,303	8,579	—	—	—	—	—
Originated in 2019	10,517	1,022	313	1,335	11,852	12,976	108	108	216	13,192
Originated in 2018	6,880	728	356	1,084	7,964	9,455	71	56	127	9,582
Originated in 2017	3,305	370	172	542	3,847	5,863	99	64	163	6,026
Originated in 2016	2,338	224	183	407	2,745	3,706	117	60	177	3,883
Originated prior to 2016	3,167	248	163	411	3,578	4,907	78	101	179	5,086
Revolving	1,712	97	5	102	1,814	1,965	11	1	12	1,977
Revolving converted to term	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Total commercial real estate	35,196	3,610	1,574	5,184	40,380	38,872	484	390	874	39,746
Residential mortgages (b)										
Originated in 2020	18,800	1	3	4	18,804	—	—	—	—	—
Originated in 2019	15,313	3	9	12	15,325	18,819	2	1	3	18,822
Originated in 2018	6,468	1	20	21	6,489	9,204	—	11	11	9,215
Originated in 2017	7,745	1	17	18	7,763	9,605	—	21	21	9,626
Originated in 2016	9,469	—	30	30	9,499	11,378	—	29	29	11,407
Originated prior to 2016	18,597	—	311	311	18,908	21,168	—	348	348	21,516
Revolving	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Total residential mortgages	76,393	6	390	396	76,789	70,174	2	410	412	70,586
Credit card (c)	21,699	—	199	199	21,898	24,483	—	306	306	24,789
Other retail										
Originated in 2020	13,416	—	3	3	13,419	—	—	—	—	—
Originated in 2019	12,527	—	16	16	12,543	15,907	—	11	11	15,918
Originated in 2018	7,574	—	23	23	7,597	10,131	—	23	23	10,154
Originated in 2017	4,708	—	22	22	4,730	7,907	—	28	28	7,935
Originated in 2016	2,162	—	12	12	2,174	3,679	—	20	20	3,699
Originated prior to 2016	2,135	—	17	17	2,152	3,274	—	28	28	3,302
Revolving	13,939	—	116	116	14,055	15,509	10	138	148	15,657
Revolving converted to term	449	—	35	35	484	418	—	35	35	453
Total other retail	56,910	—	244	244	57,154	56,825	10	283	293	57,118
Total loans	\$ 294,506	\$ 7,800	\$ 4,679	\$ 12,479	\$ 306,985	\$ 292,204	\$ 1,643	\$ 2,255	\$ 3,898	\$ 296,102
Total outstanding commitments	\$ 635,980	\$ 10,868	\$ 5,664	\$ 16,532	\$ 652,512	\$ 619,224	\$ 2,451	\$ 2,873	\$ 5,324	\$ 624,548

(a) Classified rating on consumer loans primarily based on delinquency status.

(b) At September 30, 2020, \$1.6 billion of GNMA loans 90 days or more past due and \$1.4 billion of restructured GNMA loans whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs were classified with a pass rating, compared with \$1.7 billion and \$1.6 billion at December 31, 2019, respectively.

(c) All credit card loans are considered revolving loans.

Troubled Debt Restructurings In certain circumstances, the Company may modify the terms of a loan to maximize the collection of amounts due when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulties or is expected to experience difficulties in the near-term. Concessionary modifications are classified as TDRs unless the modification results in only an insignificant delay in payments to be received. The Company recognizes interest on TDRs if the borrower complies with the revised terms and conditions as agreed upon with the Company and has demonstrated repayment performance at a level commensurate with the modified terms over several payment cycles, which is generally six months or greater. To the extent a previous restructuring was insignificant, the Company considers the cumulative effect of past restructurings related to the receivable when determining whether a current restructuring is a TDR.

The following table provides a summary of loans modified as TDRs during the periods presented by portfolio class:

(Dollars in Millions)	2020			2019		
	Number of Loans	Pre-Modification Outstanding Loan Balance	Post-Modification Outstanding Loan Balance	Number of Loans	Pre-Modification Outstanding Loan Balance	Post-Modification Outstanding Loan Balance
Three Months Ended September 30						
Commercial	699	\$ 262	\$ 159	886	\$ 116	\$ 100
Commercial real estate	51	105	81	32	23	23
Residential mortgages	374	108	108	117	17	15
Credit card	4,699	27	27	8,429	46	46
Other retail	508	26	26	814	20	19
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	6,331	528	401	10,278	222	203
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	735	106	105	1,524	211	203
Total loans	7,066	\$ 634	\$ 506	11,802	\$ 433	\$ 406
Nine Months Ended September 30						
Commercial	2,837	\$ 505	\$ 375	2,622	\$ 242	\$ 215
Commercial real estate	116	165	141	76	95	93
Residential mortgages	585	142	142	318	43	41
Credit card	19,282	110	112	26,018	140	141
Other retail	1,537	50	48	2,029	44	42
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	24,357	972	818	31,063	564	532
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	3,648	514	503	4,617	629	606
Total loans	28,005	\$ 1,486	\$ 1,321	35,680	\$ 1,193	\$ 1,138

Residential mortgages, home equity and second mortgages, and loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools in the table above include trial period arrangements offered to customers during the periods presented. The post-modification balances for these loans reflect the current outstanding balance until a permanent modification is made. In addition, the post-modification balances typically include capitalization of unpaid accrued interest and/or fees under the various modification programs. For those loans modified as TDRs during the third quarter of 2020, at September 30, 2020, 15 residential mortgages, 4 home equity and second mortgage loans and 238 loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools with outstanding balances of \$4 million, less than \$1 million and \$36 million, respectively, were in a trial period and have estimated post-modification balances of \$4 million, less than \$1 million and \$36 million, respectively, assuming permanent modification occurs at the end of the trial period.

The Company has implemented certain restructuring programs that may result in TDRs. However, many of the Company's TDRs are also determined on a case-by-case basis in connection with ongoing loan collection processes.

For the commercial lending segment, modifications generally result in the Company working with borrowers on a case-by-case basis. Commercial and commercial real estate modifications generally include extensions of the maturity date and may be accompanied by an increase or decrease to the interest rate, which may not be deemed a market interest rate. In addition, the Company may work with the borrower in identifying other changes that mitigate loss to the Company, which may include additional collateral or guarantees to support the loan. To a lesser extent, the Company may waive contractual principal. The Company classifies all of the above concessions as TDRs to the extent the Company determines that the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty.

Modifications for the consumer lending segment are generally part of programs the Company has initiated. The Company modifies residential mortgage loans under Federal Housing Administration, United States Department of Veterans Affairs, or its own internal programs. Under these programs, the Company offers qualifying homeowners the opportunity to permanently modify their loan and achieve more affordable monthly payments by providing loan concessions. These concessions may include adjustments to interest rates, conversion of adjustable rates to fixed rates,

extension of maturity dates or deferrals of payments, capitalization of accrued interest and/or outstanding advances, or in limited situations, partial forgiveness of loan principal. In most instances, participation in residential mortgage loan restructuring programs requires the customer to complete a short-term trial period. A permanent loan modification is contingent on the customer successfully completing the trial period arrangement, and the loan documents are not modified until that time. The Company reports loans in a trial period arrangement as TDRs and continues to report them as TDRs after the trial period.

Credit card and other retail loan TDRs are generally part of distinct restructuring programs providing customers experiencing financial difficulty with modifications whereby balances may be amortized up to 60 months, and generally include waiver of fees and reduced interest rates.

In addition, the Company considers secured loans to consumer borrowers that have debt discharged through bankruptcy where the borrower has not reaffirmed the debt to be TDRs.

Loan modifications or concessions granted to borrowers resulting directly from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, who were otherwise in current payment status, are not considered to be TDRs. As of September 30, 2020, approximately \$12.1 billion of loan modifications included on the Company's consolidated balance sheet related to borrowers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, consisting primarily of payment deferrals of 90 days or less.

The following table provides a summary of TDR loans that defaulted (fully or partially charged-off or became 90 days or more past due) during the periods presented that were modified as TDRs within 12 months previous to default:

(Dollars in Millions)	2020		2019	
	Number of Loans	Amount Defaulted	Number of Loans	Amount Defaulted
Three Months Ended September 30				
Commercial	305	\$ 21	263	\$ 9
Commercial real estate	5	8	8	7
Residential mortgages	5	2	13	1
Credit card	1,363	8	2,025	10
Other retail	55	1	72	1
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	1,733	40	2,381	28
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	72	9	263	33
Total loans	1,805	\$ 49	2,644	\$ 61
Nine Months Ended September 30				
Commercial	922	\$ 49	749	\$ 18
Commercial real estate	33	24	23	17
Residential mortgages	23	4	124	14
Credit card	5,169	27	6,001	29
Other retail	245	3	299	9
Total loans, excluding loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	6,392	107	7,196	87
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	427	57	697	93
Total loans	6,819	\$ 164	7,893	\$ 180

In addition to the defaults in the table above, the Company had a total of 161 and 402 residential mortgage loans, home equity and second mortgage loans and loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2020, respectively, where borrowers did not successfully complete the trial period arrangement and, therefore, are no longer eligible for a permanent modification under the applicable modification program. These loans had aggregate outstanding balances of \$19 million and \$53 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2020, respectively.

As of September 30, 2020, the Company had \$156 million of commitments to lend additional funds to borrowers whose terms of their outstanding owed balances have been modified in TDRs.

The Company transfers financial assets in the normal course of business. The majority of the Company's financial asset transfers are residential mortgage loan sales primarily to government-sponsored enterprises ("GSEs"), transfers of tax-advantaged investments, commercial loan sales through participation agreements, and other individual or portfolio loan and securities sales. In accordance with the accounting guidance for asset transfers, the Company considers any ongoing involvement with transferred assets in determining whether the assets can be derecognized from the balance sheet. Guarantees provided to certain third parties in connection with the transfer of assets are further discussed in Note 15.

For loans sold under participation agreements, the Company also considers whether the terms of the loan participation agreement meet the accounting definition of a participating interest. With the exception of servicing and certain performance-based guarantees, the Company's continuing involvement with financial assets sold is minimal and generally limited to market customary representation and warranty clauses. Any gain or loss on sale depends on the previous carrying amount of the transferred financial assets, the consideration received, and any liabilities incurred in exchange for the transferred assets. Upon transfer, any servicing assets and other interests that continue to be held by the Company are initially recognized at fair value. For further information on mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs"), refer to Note 6. On a limited basis, the Company may acquire and package high-grade corporate bonds for select corporate customers, in which the Company generally has no continuing involvement with these transactions. Additionally, the Company is an authorized GNMA issuer and issues GNMA securities on a regular basis. The Company has no other asset securitizations or similar asset-backed financing arrangements that are off-balance sheet.

The Company also provides financial support primarily through the use of waivers of trust and investment management fees associated with various unconsolidated registered money market funds it manages. The Company provided \$28 million and \$8 million of support to the funds during the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and \$49 million and \$22 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company is involved in various entities that are considered to be variable interest entities ("VIEs"). The Company's investments in VIEs are primarily related to investments promoting affordable housing, community development and renewable energy sources. Some of these tax-advantaged investments support the Company's regulatory compliance with the Community Reinvestment Act. The Company's investments in these entities generate a return primarily through the realization of federal and state income tax credits, and other tax benefits, such as tax deductions from operating losses of the investments, over specified time periods. These tax credits are recognized as a reduction of tax expense or, for investments qualifying as investment tax credits, as a reduction to the related investment asset. The Company recognized federal and state income tax credits related to its affordable housing and other tax-advantaged investments in tax expense of \$142 million and \$132 million for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and \$437 million and \$423 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The Company also recognized \$118 million and \$80 million of investment tax credits for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and \$307 million and \$326 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The Company recognized \$142 million and \$122 million of expenses related to all of these investments for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, of which \$97 million and \$80 million, respectively, were included in tax expense and the remaining amounts were included in noninterest expense. The Company recognized \$429 million and \$391 million of expenses related to all of these investments for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, of which \$297 million and \$237 million, respectively, were included in tax expense and the remaining amounts were included in noninterest expense.

The Company is not required to consolidate VIEs in which it has concluded it does not have a controlling financial interest, and thus is not the primary beneficiary. In such cases, the Company does not have both the power to direct the entities' most significant activities and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIEs.

The Company's investments in these unconsolidated VIEs are carried in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company's unfunded capital and other commitments related to these unconsolidated VIEs are generally carried in other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company's maximum exposure to loss from these unconsolidated VIEs include the investment recorded on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet, net of unfunded capital commitments, and previously recorded tax credits which remain subject to recapture by taxing authorities based

on compliance features required to be met at the project level. While the Company believes potential losses from these investments are remote, the maximum exposure was determined by assuming a scenario where the community-based business and housing projects completely fail and do not meet certain government compliance requirements resulting in recapture of the related tax credits.

The following table provides a summary of investments in community development and tax-advantaged VIEs that the Company has not consolidated:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Investment carrying amount	\$ 6,552	\$ 6,148
Unfunded capital and other commitments	3,201	2,938
Maximum exposure to loss	12,085	12,118

The Company also has noncontrolling financial investments in private investment funds and partnerships considered to be VIEs, which are not consolidated. The Company's recorded investment in these entities, carried in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, was approximately \$34 million at September 30, 2020 and \$31 million at December 31, 2019. The maximum exposure to loss related to these VIEs was \$57 million at September 30, 2020 and \$55 million at December 31, 2019, representing the Company's investment balance and its unfunded commitments to invest additional amounts.

The Company's individual net investments in unconsolidated VIEs, which exclude any unfunded capital commitments, ranged from less than \$1 million to \$80 million at September 30, 2020, compared with less than \$1 million to \$87 million at December 31, 2019.

The Company is required to consolidate VIEs in which it has concluded it has a controlling financial interest. The Company sponsors entities to which it transfers its interests in tax-advantaged investments to third parties. At September 30, 2020, approximately \$3.9 billion of the Company's assets and \$3.2 billion of its liabilities included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet were related to community development and tax-advantaged investment VIEs which the Company has consolidated, primarily related to these transfers. These amounts compared to \$4.0 billion and \$3.2 billion, respectively, at December 31, 2019. The majority of the assets of these consolidated VIEs are reported in other assets, and the liabilities are reported in long-term debt and other liabilities. The assets of a particular VIE are the primary source of funds to settle its obligations. The creditors of the VIEs do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company. The Company's exposure to the consolidated VIEs is generally limited to the carrying value of its variable interests plus any related tax credits previously recognized or transferred to others with a guarantee.

In addition, the Company sponsors a municipal bond securities tender option bond program. The Company controls the activities of the program's entities, is entitled to the residual returns and provides liquidity and remarketing arrangements to the program. As a result, the Company has consolidated the program's entities. At September 30, 2020, \$2.8 billion of available-for-sale investment securities and \$1.5 billion of short-term borrowings on the Consolidated Balance Sheet were related to the tender option bond program, compared with \$3.0 billion of available-for-sale investment securities and \$2.7 billion of short-term borrowings at December 31, 2019.

Note 6 Mortgage Servicing Rights

The Company capitalizes MSRs as separate assets when loans are sold and servicing is retained. MSRs may also be purchased from others. The Company carries MSRs at fair value, with changes in the fair value recorded in earnings during the period in which they occur. The Company serviced \$214.6 billion of residential mortgage loans for others at September 30, 2020, and \$226.0 billion at December 31, 2019, including subserviced mortgages with no corresponding MSR asset. Included in mortgage banking revenue are the MSR fair value changes arising from market rate and model assumption changes, net of the value change in derivatives used to economically hedge MSRs. These changes resulted in net gains of \$9 million and net losses of \$2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and net gains of \$58 million and net losses of \$5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Loan servicing and ancillary fees, not including valuation changes, included in mortgage banking revenue were \$177 million and \$188 million for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and \$537 million and \$547 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Changes in fair value of capitalized MSR are summarized as follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,840	\$ 2,458	\$ 2,546	\$ 2,791
Rights purchased	8	6	16	13
Rights capitalized	321	168	712	373
Rights sold (a)	1	4	3	4
Changes in fair value of MSRs				
Due to fluctuations in market interest rates (b)	(8)	(243)	(815)	(573)
Due to revised assumptions or models (c)	(7)	15	37	30
Other changes in fair value (d)	(177)	(112)	(521)	(342)
Balance at end of period	\$ 1,978	\$ 2,296	\$ 1,978	\$ 2,296

(a) MSRs sold include those having a negative fair value, resulting from the loans being severely delinquent.

(b) Includes changes in MSR value associated with changes in market interest rates, including estimated prepayment rates and anticipated earnings on escrow deposits.

(c) Includes changes in MSR value not caused by changes in market interest rates, such as changes in assumed cost to service, ancillary income and option adjusted spread, as well as the impact of any model changes.

(d) Primarily the change in MSR value from passage of time and cash flows realized (decay), but also includes the impact of changes to expected cash flows not associated with changes in market interest rates, such as the impact of delinquencies.

The estimated sensitivity to changes in interest rates of the fair value of the MSR portfolio and the related derivative instruments was as follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020						December 31, 2019					
	Down 100 bps	Down 50 bps	Down 25 bps	Up 25 bps	Up 50 bps	Up 100 bps	Down 100 bps	Down 50 bps	Down 25 bps	Up 25 bps	Up 50 bps	Up 100 bps
MSR portfolio	\$ (396)	\$ (255)	\$ (144)	\$ 169	\$ 353	\$ 727	\$ (663)	\$ (316)	\$ (153)	\$ 141	\$ 269	\$ 485
Derivative instrument hedges	529	287	150	(161)	(334)	(706)	613	306	152	(143)	(279)	(550)
Net sensitivity	\$ 133	\$ 32	\$ 6	\$ 8	\$ 19	\$ 21	\$ (50)	\$ (10)	\$ (1)	\$ (2)	\$ (10)	\$ (65)

The fair value of MSRs and their sensitivity to changes in interest rates is influenced by the mix of the servicing portfolio and characteristics of each segment of the portfolio. The Company's servicing portfolio consists of the distinct portfolios of government-insured mortgages, conventional mortgages and Housing Finance Agency ("HFA") mortgages. The servicing portfolios are predominantly comprised of fixed-rate agency loans with limited adjustable-rate or jumbo mortgage loans. The HFA servicing portfolio is comprised of loans originated under state and local housing authority program guidelines which assist purchases by first-time or low- to moderate-income homebuyers through a favorable rate subsidy, down payment and/or closing cost assistance on government- and conventional-insured mortgages.

A summary of the Company's MSRs and related characteristics by portfolio was as follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020				December 31, 2019			
	HFA	Government	Conventional (d)	Total	HFA	Government	Conventional (d)	Total
Servicing portfolio (a)	\$41,233	\$ 28,532	\$ 142,033	\$211,798	\$44,906	\$ 35,302	\$ 143,310	\$223,518
Fair value	\$ 378	\$ 312	\$ 1,288	\$ 1,978	\$ 486	\$ 451	\$ 1,609	\$ 2,546
Value (bps) (b)	92	109	91	93	108	128	112	114
Weighted-average servicing fees (bps)	35	40	30	32	34	39	28	31
Multiple (value/servicing fees)	2.64	2.74	3.01	2.89	3.15	3.29	4.00	3.67
Weighted-average note rate	4.52%	3.93%	3.91%	4.03%	4.65%	3.99%	4.07%	4.17%
Weighted-average age (in years)	3.9	5.4	4.5	4.5	3.7	4.9	4.8	4.6
Weighted-average expected prepayment (constant prepayment rate)	15.4%	17.4%	19.9%	18.7%	12.2%	13.7%	12.2%	12.4%
Weighted-average expected life (in years)	5.4	4.6	4.1	4.4	6.5	5.7	5.9	6.0
Weighted-average option adjusted spread (c)	7.7%	7.3%	6.2%	6.7%	8.4%	7.9%	6.9%	7.3%

(a) Represents principal balance of mortgages having corresponding MSR asset.

(b) Calculated as fair value divided by the servicing portfolio.

(c) Option adjusted spread is the incremental spread added to the risk-free rate to reflect optionality and other risk inherent in the MSRs.

(d) Represents loans sold primarily to GSEs.

Note 7 Preferred Stock

At September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company had authority to issue 50 million shares of preferred stock. The number of shares issued and outstanding and the carrying amount of each outstanding series of the Company's preferred stock were as follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020				December 31, 2019			
	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Liquidation Preference	Discount	Carrying Amount	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Liquidation Preference	Discount	Carrying Amount
Series A	12,510	\$ 1,251	\$ 145	\$ 1,106	12,510	\$ 1,251	\$ 145	\$ 1,106
Series B	40,000	1,000	—	1,000	40,000	1,000	—	1,000
Series F	44,000	1,100	12	1,088	44,000	1,100	12	1,088
Series H	20,000	500	13	487	20,000	500	13	487
Series I	30,000	750	5	745	30,000	750	5	745
Series J	40,000	1,000	7	993	40,000	1,000	7	993
Series K	23,000	575	10	565	23,000	575	10	565
Total preferred stock (a)	209,510	\$ 6,176	\$ 192	\$ 5,984	209,510	\$ 6,176	\$ 192	\$ 5,984

(a) The par value of all shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, was \$ 1.00 per share.

Note 8 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Shareholders' equity is affected by transactions and valuations of asset and liability positions that require adjustments to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). The reconciliation of the transactions affecting accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) included in shareholders' equity is as follows:

Three Months Ended September 30 (Dollars in Millions)	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investment Securities Available-For- Sale	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investment Securities Transferred From Available-For-Sale to Held-To- Maturity	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Derivative Hedges	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Retirement Plans	Foreign Currency Translation	Total
2020						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 2,701	\$ —	\$ (240)	\$ (1,589)	\$ (74)	\$ 798
Changes in unrealized gains and losses	(305)	—	27	—	—	(278)
Foreign currency translation adjustment (a)	—	—	—	—	6	6
Reclassification to earnings of realized gains and losses	(12)	—	3	32	—	23
Applicable income taxes	81	—	(7)	(9)	(2)	63
Balance at end of period	\$ 2,465	\$ —	\$ (217)	\$ (1,566)	\$ (70)	\$ 612
2019						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 163	\$ 11	\$ (55)	\$ (1,385)	\$ (78)	\$ (1,344)
Changes in unrealized gains and losses	284	—	(59)	—	—	225
Foreign currency translation adjustment (a)	—	—	—	—	2	2
Reclassification to earnings of realized gains and losses	(25)	(1)	6	22	—	2
Applicable income taxes	(66)	—	14	(6)	—	(58)
Balance at end of period	\$ 356	\$ 10	\$ (94)	\$ (1,369)	\$ (76)	\$ (1,173)

(a) Represents the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on the Company's investment in foreign operations and related hedges.

Nine Months Ended September 30 (Dollars in Millions)	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investment Securities Available-For- Sale	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Investment Securities Transferred From Available-For-Sale to Held-To- Maturity	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Derivative Hedges	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Retirement Plans	Foreign Currency Translation	Total
2020						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 379	\$ —	\$ (51)	\$ (1,636)	\$ (65)	\$ (1,373)
Changes in unrealized gains and losses	2,935	—	(230)	—	—	2,705
Foreign currency translation adjustment (a)	—	—	—	—	(6)	(6)
Reclassification to earnings of realized gains and losses	(143)	—	7	94	—	(42)
Applicable income taxes	(706)	—	57	(24)	1	(672)
Balance at end of period	\$ 2,465	\$ —	\$ (217)	\$ (1,566)	\$ (70)	\$ 612
2019						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (946)	\$ 14	\$ 112	\$ (1,418)	\$ (84)	\$ (2,322)
Changes in unrealized gains and losses	1,790	—	(268)	—	—	1,522
Foreign currency translation adjustment (a)	—	—	—	—	10	10
Reclassification to earnings of realized gains and losses	(47)	(5)	(8)	66	—	6
Applicable income taxes	(441)	1	70	(17)	(2)	(389)
Balance at end of period	\$ 356	\$ 10	\$ (94)	\$ (1,369)	\$ (76)	\$ (1,173)

(a) Represents the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on the Company's investment in foreign operations and related hedges.

Additional detail about the impact to net income for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and into earnings is as follows:

	Impact to Net Income				Affected Line Item in the Consolidated Statement of Income
	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30		
(Dollars in Millions)	2020	2019	2020	2019	
Unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities available-for-sale					
Realized gains (losses) on sale of investment securities	\$ 12	\$ 25	\$ 143	\$ 47	Securities gains (losses), net
	(3)	(6)	(36)	(12)	Applicable income taxes
	9	19	107	35	Net-of-tax
Unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities transferred from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity					
Amortization of unrealized gains	—	1	—	5	Interest income
	—	—	—	(1)	Applicable income taxes
	—	1	—	4	Net-of-tax
Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative hedges					
Realized gains (losses) on derivative hedges	(3)	(6)	(7)	8	Interest expense
	1	1	2	(2)	Applicable income taxes
	(2)	(5)	(5)	6	Net-of-tax
Unrealized gains (losses) on retirement plans					
Actuarial gains (losses) and prior service cost (credit) amortization	(32)	(22)	(94)	(66)	Other noninterest expense
	9	6	24	17	Applicable income taxes
	(23)	(16)	(70)	(49)	Net-of-tax
Total impact to net income	\$ (16)	\$ (1)	\$ 32	\$ (4)	

Note 9 Earnings Per Share

The components of earnings per share were:

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data)				
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 1,580	\$ 1,908	\$ 3,440	\$ 5,428
Preferred dividends	(79)	(79)	(229)	(230)
Earnings allocated to participating stock awards	(7)	(8)	(15)	(23)
Net income applicable to U.S. Bancorp common shareholders	\$ 1,494	\$ 1,821	\$ 3,196	\$ 5,175
Average common shares outstanding	1,506	1,575	1,510	1,589
Net effect of the exercise and assumed purchase of stock awards	1	3	1	3
Average diluted common shares outstanding	1,507	1,578	1,511	1,592
Earnings per common share	\$.99	\$ 1.16	\$ 2.12	\$ 3.26
Diluted earnings per common share	\$.99	\$ 1.15	\$ 2.11	\$ 3.25

Options outstanding at September 30, 2020, to purchase 4 million and 2 million common shares for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2020, respectively, and outstanding at September 30, 2019, to purchase 1 million common shares for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2019, were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because they were antidilutive.

Note 10 Employee Benefits

The components of net periodic benefit cost for the Company's retirement plans were:

	Three Months Ended September 30				Nine Months Ended September 30			
	Pension Plans		Postretirement Welfare Plan		Pension Plans		Postretirement Welfare Plan	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
(Dollars in Millions)								
Service cost	\$ 58	\$ 48	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 176	\$ 144	\$ —	\$ —
Interest cost	59	63	—	1	176	187	1	2
Expected return on plan assets	(101)	(96)	—	(1)	(302)	(287)	(2)	(2)
Prior service cost (credit) amortization	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	(2)	(3)
Actuarial loss (gain) amortization	34	24	(2)	(1)	101	73	(5)	(4)
Net periodic benefit cost (a)	\$ 50	\$ 39	\$ (2)	\$ (2)	\$ 151	\$ 117	\$ (8)	\$ (7)

(a) Service cost is included in employee benefits expense on the Consolidated Statement of Income. All other components are included in other noninterest expense on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Note 11 Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense were:

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
(Dollars in Millions)				
Federal				
Current	\$ (53)	\$ 414	\$ 966	\$ 1,002
Deferred	306	(59)	(459)	26
Federal income tax	253	355	507	1,028
State				
Current	92	140	298	280
Deferred	2	(28)	(134)	(14)
State income tax	94	112	164	266
Total income tax provision	\$ 347	\$ 467	\$ 671	\$ 1,294

A reconciliation of expected income tax expense at the federal statutory rate of 21 percent to the Company's applicable income tax expense follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Tax at statutory rate	\$ 406	\$ 501	\$ 867	\$ 1,417
State income tax, at statutory rates, net of federal tax benefit	75	99	170	277
Tax effect of				
Tax credits and benefits, net of related expenses	(82)	(97)	(280)	(307)
Exam resolutions	(47)	—	(47)	(49)
Tax-exempt income	(29)	(29)	(87)	(92)
Other items	24	(7)	48	48
Applicable income taxes	\$ 347	\$ 467	\$ 671	\$ 1,294

The Company's income tax returns are subject to review and examination by federal, state, local and foreign government authorities. On an ongoing basis, numerous federal, state, local and foreign examinations are in progress and cover multiple tax years. As of September 30, 2020, federal tax examinations for all years ending through December 31, 2014 are completed and resolved. The Company's tax returns for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018 are under examination by the Internal Revenue Service. The years open to examination by foreign, state and local government authorities vary by jurisdiction.

The Company's net deferred tax asset was \$657 million at September 30, 2020 and \$382 million at December 31, 2019.

Note 12 Derivative Instruments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into derivative transactions to manage various risks and to accommodate the business requirements of its customers. The Company recognizes all derivatives on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value in other assets or in other liabilities. On the date the Company enters into a derivative contract, the derivative is designated as either a fair value hedge, cash flow hedge, net investment hedge, or a designation is not made as it is a customer-related transaction, an economic hedge for asset/liability risk management purposes or another stand-alone derivative created through the Company's operations ("free-standing derivative"). When a derivative is designated as a fair value, cash flow or net investment hedge, the Company performs an assessment, at inception and, at a minimum, quarterly thereafter, to determine the effectiveness of the derivative in offsetting changes in the value or cash flows of the hedged item(s).

Fair Value Hedges These derivatives are interest rate swaps the Company uses to hedge the change in fair value related to interest rate changes of its underlying fixed-rate debt. Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as fair value hedges, and changes in the fair value of the hedged items, are recorded in earnings.

Cash Flow Hedges These derivatives are interest rate swaps the Company uses to hedge the forecasted cash flows from its underlying variable-rate debt. Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) until the cash flows of the hedged items are realized. If a derivative designated as a cash flow hedge is terminated or ceases to be highly effective, the gain or loss in other comprehensive income (loss) is amortized to earnings over the period the forecasted hedged transactions impact earnings. If a hedged forecasted transaction is no longer probable, hedge accounting is ceased and any gain or loss included in other comprehensive income (loss) is reported in earnings immediately, unless the forecasted transaction is at least reasonably possible of occurring, whereby the amounts remain within other comprehensive income (loss). At September 30, 2020, the Company had \$217 million (net-of-tax) of realized and unrealized losses on derivatives classified as cash flow hedges recorded in other comprehensive income (loss), compared with \$51 million (net-of-tax) of realized and unrealized losses at December 31, 2019. The estimated amount to be reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings during the remainder of 2020 and the next 12 months are losses of \$10 million (net-of-tax) and \$40 million (net-of-tax), respectively. All cash flow hedges were highly effective for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020.

Net Investment Hedges The Company uses forward commitments to sell specified amounts of certain foreign currencies, and non-derivative debt instruments, to hedge the volatility of its net investment in foreign operations driven by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. The carrying amount of non-derivative debt instruments designated as net investment hedges was \$1.4 billion and \$1.3 billion at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

Other Derivative Positions The Company enters into free-standing derivatives to mitigate interest rate risk and for other risk management purposes. These derivatives include forward commitments to sell to-be-announced securities ("TBAs") and other commitments to sell residential mortgage loans, which are used to economically hedge the interest

rate risk related to mortgage loans held for sale (“MLHFS”) and unfunded mortgage loan commitments. The Company also enters into interest rate swaps, swaptions, forward commitments to buy TBAs, U.S. Treasury and Eurodollar futures and options on U.S. Treasury futures to economically hedge the change in the fair value of the Company’s MSRs. The Company also enters into foreign currency forwards to economically hedge remeasurement gains and losses the Company recognizes on foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities. In addition, the Company acts as a seller and buyer of interest rate derivatives and foreign exchange contracts for its customers. The Company mitigates the market and liquidity risk associated with these customer derivatives by entering into similar offsetting positions with broker-dealers, or on a portfolio basis by entering into other derivative or non-derivative financial instruments that partially or fully offset the exposure to earnings from these customer-related positions. The Company’s customer derivatives and related hedges are monitored and reviewed by the Company’s Market Risk Committee, which establishes policies for market risk management, including exposure limits for each portfolio. The Company also has derivative contracts that are created through its operations, including certain unfunded mortgage loan commitments and swap agreements related to the sale of a portion of its Class B common and preferred shares of Visa Inc. Refer to Note 14 for further information on these swap agreements.

The following table summarizes the asset and liability management derivative positions of the Company:

	Asset Derivatives			Liability Derivatives		
	Notional Value	Fair Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Maturity In Years	Notional Value	Fair Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Maturity In Years
(Dollars in Millions)						
September 30, 2020						
Fair value hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 8,400	\$ –	2.02	\$ –	\$ –	–
Cash flow hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	–	–	–	3,250	11	4.84
Net investment hedges						
Foreign exchange forward contracts	483	5	.06	308	1	.06
Other economic hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Futures and forwards						
Buy	13,858	88	.06	5,141	11	.41
Sell	9,105	20	.04	28,066	102	.16
Options						
Purchased	2,570	44	4.91	1,340	–	4.25
Written	5,817	227	.11	7,800	227	2.82
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	4,985	–	5.36	6,367	–	11.18
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	604	–	10.55	6,207	–	4.31
Foreign exchange forward contracts	275	2	.04	294	2	.05
Equity contracts	127	–	.67	20	–	.64
Other (a)	588	4	.02	2,376	199	2.07
Total	<u>\$46,812</u>	<u>\$390</u>		<u>\$61,169</u>	<u>\$553</u>	
December 31, 2019						
Fair value hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$18,300	\$ –	3.89	\$ 4,900	\$ –	3.49
Cash flow hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	1,532	–	6.06	7,150	10	2.11
Net investment hedges						
Foreign exchange forward contracts	–	–	–	287	3	.04
Other economic hedges						
Interest rate contracts						
Futures and forwards						
Buy	5,409	17	.08	5,477	11	.07
Sell	16,333	13	.81	8,113	25	.03
Options						
Purchased	10,180	79	2.97	–	–	–
Written	1,270	30	.08	4,238	81	2.07
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	4,408	–	5.99	5,316	–	13.04
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	1,259	–	5.67	4,497	–	6.03
Foreign exchange forward contracts	113	1	.05	467	6	.04
Equity contracts	128	2	.45	20	–	1.06
Other (a)	34	–	.01	1,823	165	2.45
Total	<u>\$58,966</u>	<u>\$142</u>		<u>\$42,288</u>	<u>\$301</u>	

(a) Includes derivative liability swap agreements related to the sale of a portion of the Company’s Class B common and preferred shares of Visa Inc. The Visa swap agreements had a total notional value, fair value and weighted-average remaining maturity of \$1.8 billion, \$195 million and 2.75 years at September 30, 2020, respectively, compared to \$1.8 billion, \$165 million and 2.50 years at December 31, 2019, respectively. In addition, includes short-term underwriting purchase and sale commitments with total asset and liability notional values of \$588 million at September 30, 2020, and \$34 million at December 31, 2019.

The following table summarizes the customer-related derivative positions of the Company:

	Asset Derivatives			Liability Derivatives		
	Notional Value	Fair Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Maturity In Years	Notional Value	Fair Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Maturity In Years
(Dollars in Millions)						
September 30, 2020						
Interest rate contracts						
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 149,619	\$ 4,432	5.02	\$ 4,983	\$ 38	10.63
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	5,479	3	10.31	142,997	1,409	4.83
Other (a)	9,049	2	3.53	7,490	3	3.59
Options						
Purchased	65,401	110	1.36	3,119	64	2.10
Written	3,310	65	2.19	60,533	76	1.23
Futures						
Buy	1,463	—	.71	—	—	—
Sell	—	—	—	5,682	—	.77
Foreign exchange rate contracts						
Forwards, spots and swaps	35,624	1,029	1.15	36,540	998	1.36
Options						
Purchased	744	22	.74	—	—	—
Written	—	—	—	744	22	.74
Credit contracts	2,836	2	2.88	7,478	9	3.84
Total	<u>\$ 273,525</u>	<u>\$ 5,665</u>		<u>\$ 269,566</u>	<u>\$ 2,619</u>	
December 31, 2019						
Interest rate contracts						
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 108,560	\$ 1,865	4.83	\$ 31,544	\$ 88	3.83
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	28,150	30	3.83	101,078	753	4.55
Other (a)	6,895	1	3.45	6,218	2	2.98
Options						
Purchased	46,406	43	2.06	12,804	47	1.25
Written	6,901	49	1.93	49,741	41	1.82
Futures						
Buy	894	—	.21	—	—	—
Sell	3,874	1	1.18	1,995	—	1.04
Foreign exchange rate contracts						
Forwards, spots and swaps	36,350	748	.97	36,671	729	1.07
Options						
Purchased	1,354	17	.54	—	—	—
Written	—	—	—	1,354	17	.54
Credit contracts	2,879	1	3.28	7,488	5	4.33
Total	<u>\$ 242,263</u>	<u>\$ 2,755</u>		<u>\$ 248,893</u>	<u>\$ 1,682</u>	

(a) Primarily represents floating rate interest rate swaps that pay based on differentials between specified interest rate indexes.

The table below shows the effective portion of the gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) and the gains (losses) reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings (net-of-tax):

	Three Months Ended September 30				Nine Months Ended September 30			
	Gains (Losses) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Gains (Losses) Reclassified from Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) into Earnings		Gains (Losses) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Gains (Losses) Reclassified from Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) into Earnings	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Asset and Liability Management Positions								
Cash flow hedges								
Interest rate contracts	\$ 21	\$ (44)	\$ (2)	\$ (5)	\$ (171)	\$ (200)	\$ (5)	\$ 6
Net investment hedges								
Foreign exchange forward contracts	(4)	10	—	—	6	8	—	—
Non-derivative debt instruments	(45)	37	—	—	(41)	42	—	—

Note: The Company does not exclude components from effectiveness testing for cash flow and net investment hedges.

The table below shows the effect of fair value and cash flow hedge accounting included in interest expense on the Consolidated Statement of Income:

(Dollars in Millions)	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Total amount of interest expense presented in the Consolidated Statement of Income	\$ 346	\$ 1,156	\$ 1,711	\$ 3,394
Asset and Liability Management Positions				
Fair value hedges				
Interest rate contract derivatives	28	(183)	(166)	(234)
Hedged items	(27)	181	167	232
Cash Flow hedges				
Interest rate contract derivatives	3	6	7	(8)

Note: The Company does not exclude components from effectiveness testing for fair value and cash flow hedges. The Company reclassified losses of \$18 million and \$24 million into earnings during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2020, respectively, as a result of the discontinuance of cash flow hedges. The Company did not reclassify gains or losses into earnings as a result of the discontinuance of cash flow hedges during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2019.

The table below shows cumulative hedging adjustments and the carrying amount of assets and liabilities designated in fair value hedges:

(Dollars in Millions)	Carrying Amount of the Hedged Assets and Liabilities		Cumulative Hedging Adjustment (a)	
	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Line Item in the Consolidated Balance Sheet				
Long-term Debt	\$ 8,599	\$ 23,195	\$ 990	\$ 35

(a) The cumulative hedging adjustment related to discontinued hedging relationships was \$780 million and \$(7) million at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

The table below shows the gains (losses) recognized in earnings for other economic hedges and the customer-related positions:

		Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
(Dollars in Millions)	Location of Gains (Losses)	September 30		September 30	
	Recognized in Earnings	2020	2019	2020	2019
Asset and Liability Management Positions					
Other economic hedges					
Interest rate contracts					
Futures and forwards	Mortgage banking revenue/ other noninterest income	\$ 46	\$ 20	\$ 53	\$ (20)
Purchased and written options	Mortgage banking revenue	428	154	1,173	347
Swaps	Mortgage banking revenue	(51)	215	724	513
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Other noninterest income	(2)	(3)	9	(18)
Equity contracts	Compensation expense	3	—	—	(2)
Other	Other noninterest income	(69)	—	(70)	—
Customer-Related Positions					
Interest rate contracts					
Swaps	Commercial products revenue	59	26	103	61
Purchased and written options	Commercial products revenue	(14)	2	3	11
Futures	Commercial products revenue	—	(3)	(18)	(7)
Foreign exchange rate contracts					
Forwards, spots and swaps	Commercial products revenue	20	20	54	59
Purchased and written options	Commercial products revenue	1	1	1	1
Credit contracts	Commercial products revenue	(10)	(4)	(15)	(12)

Derivatives are subject to credit risk associated with counterparties to the derivative contracts. The Company measures that credit risk using a credit valuation adjustment and includes it within the fair value of the derivative. The Company manages counterparty credit risk through diversification of its derivative positions among various counterparties, by entering into derivative positions that are centrally cleared through clearinghouses, by entering into master netting arrangements and, where possible, by requiring collateral arrangements. A master netting arrangement allows two counterparties, who have multiple derivative contracts with each other, the ability to net settle amounts under all contracts, including any related collateral, through a single payment and in a single currency. Collateral arrangements generally require the counterparty to deliver collateral (typically cash or U.S. Treasury and agency securities) equal to the Company's net derivative receivable, subject to minimum transfer and credit rating requirements.

The Company's collateral arrangements are predominately bilateral and, therefore, contain provisions that require collateralization of the Company's net liability derivative positions. Required collateral coverage is based on net liability thresholds and may be contingent upon the Company's credit rating from two of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. If the Company's credit rating were to fall below credit ratings thresholds established in the collateral arrangements, the counterparties to the derivatives could request immediate additional collateral coverage up to and including full collateral coverage for derivatives in a net liability position. The aggregate fair value of all derivatives under collateral arrangements that were in a net liability position at September 30, 2020, was \$1.5 billion. At September 30, 2020, the Company had \$1.3 billion of cash posted as collateral against this net liability position.

Note 13 Netting Arrangements for Certain Financial Instruments and Securities Financing Activities

The Company's derivative portfolio consists of bilateral over-the-counter trades, certain interest rate derivatives and credit contracts required to be centrally cleared through clearinghouses per current regulations, and exchange-traded positions which may include U.S. Treasury and Eurodollar futures or options on U.S. Treasury futures. Of the Company's \$651.1 billion total notional amount of derivative positions at September 30, 2020, \$330.9 billion related to bilateral over-the-counter trades, \$305.7 billion related to those centrally cleared through clearinghouses and \$14.5 billion related to those that were exchange-traded. The Company's derivative contracts typically include offsetting rights (referred to as netting arrangements), and depending on expected volume, credit risk, and counterparty preference, collateral maintenance may be required. For all derivatives under collateral support arrangements, fair value is determined daily and, depending on the collateral maintenance requirements, the Company and a counterparty may receive or deliver collateral, based upon the net fair value of all derivative positions between the Company and the counterparty. Collateral is typically cash, but securities may be allowed under collateral arrangements with certain counterparties. Receivables and payables related to cash collateral are included in other assets and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, along with the related derivative asset and liability fair values. Any securities pledged to counterparties as collateral remain on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Securities received from counterparties as collateral are not recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, unless the counterparty defaults. In general, securities used as collateral can be sold, repledged or otherwise used by the party in possession. No restrictions exist on the use of cash collateral by either party. Refer to Note 12 for further discussion of the Company's derivatives, including collateral arrangements.

As part of the Company's treasury and broker-dealer operations, the Company executes transactions that are treated as securities sold under agreements to repurchase or securities purchased under agreements to resell, both of which are accounted for as collateralized financings. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase include repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions. Securities purchased under agreements to resell include reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed transactions. For securities sold under agreements to repurchase, the Company records a liability for the cash received, which is included in short-term borrowings on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. For securities purchased under agreements to resell, the Company records a receivable for the cash paid, which is included in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Securities transferred to counterparties under repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions continue to be recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, are measured at fair value, and are included in investment securities or other assets. Securities received from counterparties under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed transactions are not recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the counterparty defaults. The securities transferred under repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions typically are U.S. Treasury and agency securities, residential agency mortgage-backed securities or corporate debt securities. The securities loaned or borrowed typically are corporate debt securities traded by the Company's broker-dealer subsidiary. In general, the securities transferred can be sold, repledged or otherwise used by the party in possession. No restrictions exist on the use of cash collateral by either party. Repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions expose the Company to counterparty risk. The Company manages this risk by performing assessments, independent of business line managers, and establishing concentration limits on each counterparty. Additionally, these transactions include collateral arrangements that require the fair values of the underlying securities to be determined daily, resulting in cash being obtained or refunded to counterparties to maintain specified collateral levels.

The following table summarizes the maturities by category of collateral pledged for repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions:

(Dollars in Millions)	Overnight and Continuous	Less Than 30 Days	30-89 Days	Greater Than 90 Days	Total
September 30, 2020					
Repurchase agreements					
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 242	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 242
Residential agency mortgage-backed securities	600	—	—	—	600
Corporate debt securities	668	—	—	—	668
Total repurchase agreements	1,510	—	—	—	1,510
Securities loaned					
Corporate debt securities	288	—	—	—	288
Total securities loaned	288	—	—	—	288
Gross amount of recognized liabilities	\$ 1,798	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,798
December 31, 2019					
Repurchase agreements					
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 289	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 289
Residential agency mortgage-backed securities	266	—	—	—	266
Corporate debt securities	610	—	—	—	610
Total repurchase agreements	1,165	—	—	—	1,165
Securities loaned					
Corporate debt securities	50	—	—	—	50
Total securities loaned	50	—	—	—	50
Gross amount of recognized liabilities	\$ 1,215	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,215

The Company executes its derivative, repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions under the respective industry standard agreements. These agreements include master netting arrangements that allow for multiple contracts executed with the same counterparty to be viewed as a single arrangement. This allows for net settlement of a single amount on a daily basis. In the event of default, the master netting arrangement provides for close-out netting, which allows all of these positions with the defaulting counterparty to be terminated and net settled with a single payment amount.

The Company has elected to offset the assets and liabilities under netting arrangements for the balance sheet presentation of the majority of its derivative counterparties. The netting occurs at the counterparty level, and includes all assets and liabilities related to the derivative contracts, including those associated with cash collateral received or delivered. The Company has not elected to offset the assets and liabilities under netting arrangements for the balance sheet presentation of repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions.

The following tables provide information on the Company's netting adjustments, and items not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but available for offset in the event of default:

(Dollars in Millions)	Gross Recognized Assets	Gross Amounts Offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet (a)	Net Amounts Presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet		Net Amount
				Financial Instruments (b)	Collateral Received (c)	
September 30, 2020						
Derivative assets (d)	\$ 5,756	\$ (1,885)	\$ 3,871	\$ (87)	\$ (331)	\$ 3,453
Reverse repurchase agreements	289	—	289	(227)	(62)	—
Securities borrowed	1,701	—	1,701	—	(1,649)	52
Total	\$ 7,746	\$ (1,885)	\$ 5,861	\$ (314)	\$ (2,042)	\$ 3,505
December 31, 2019						
Derivative assets (d)	\$ 2,857	\$ (982)	\$ 1,875	\$ (80)	\$ (116)	\$ 1,679
Reverse repurchase agreements	1,021	—	1,021	(152)	(869)	—
Securities borrowed	1,624	—	1,624	—	(1,569)	55
Total	\$ 5,502	\$ (982)	\$ 4,520	\$ (232)	\$ (2,554)	\$ 1,734

(a) Includes \$1.1 billion and \$429 million of cash collateral related payables that were netted against derivative assets at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

(b) For derivative assets this includes any derivative liability fair values that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for reverse repurchase agreements this includes any repurchase agreement payables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for securities borrowed this includes any securities loaned payables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default.

(c) Includes the fair value of securities received by the Company from the counterparty. These securities are not included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the counterparty defaults.

(d) Excludes \$299 million and \$40 million at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively, of derivative assets not subject to netting arrangements.

(Dollars in Millions)	Gross Recognized Liabilities	Gross Amounts Offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet (a)	Net Amounts Presented on the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet		Net Amount
				Financial Instruments (b)	Collateral Pledged (c)	
September 30, 2020						
Derivative liabilities (d)	\$ 2,973	\$ (2,067)	\$ 906	\$ (87)	\$ —	\$ 819
Repurchase agreements	1,510	—	1,510	(227)	(1,281)	2
Securities loaned	288	—	288	—	(284)	4
Total	\$ 4,771	\$ (2,067)	\$ 2,704	\$ (314)	\$ (1,565)	\$ 825
December 31, 2019						
Derivative liabilities (d)	\$ 1,816	\$ (1,067)	\$ 749	\$ (80)	\$ —	\$ 669
Repurchase agreements	1,165	—	1,165	(152)	(1,012)	1
Securities loaned	50	—	50	—	(49)	1
Total	\$ 3,031	\$ (1,067)	\$ 1,964	\$ (232)	\$ (1,061)	\$ 671

- (a) Includes \$1.3 billion and \$514 million of cash collateral related receivables that were netted against derivative liabilities at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.
- (b) For derivative liabilities this includes any derivative asset fair values that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for repurchase agreements this includes any reverse repurchase agreement receivables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for securities loaned this includes any securities borrowed receivables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default.
- (c) Includes the fair value of securities pledged by the Company to the counterparty. These securities are included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the Company defaults.
- (d) Excludes \$199 million and \$167 million at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively, of derivative liabilities not subject to netting arrangements.

Note 14 Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities

The Company uses fair value measurements for the initial recording of certain assets and liabilities, periodic remeasurement of certain assets and liabilities, and disclosures. Derivatives, trading and available-for-sale investment securities, MSRs and substantially all MLHFS are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Additionally, from time to time, the Company may be required to record at fair value other assets on a nonrecurring basis, such as loans held for sale, loans held for investment and certain other assets. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve application of lower-of-cost-or-fair value accounting or impairment write-downs of individual assets.

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. A fair value measurement reflects all of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique, the effect of a restriction on the sale or use of an asset and the risk of nonperformance.

The Company groups its assets and liabilities measured at fair value into a three-level hierarchy for valuation techniques used to measure financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value. This hierarchy is based on whether the valuation inputs are observable or unobservable. These levels are:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 1 includes U.S. Treasury securities, as well as exchange-traded instruments.
- Level 2 — Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. Level 2 includes debt securities that are traded less frequently than exchange-traded instruments and which are typically valued using third party pricing services; derivative contracts and other assets and liabilities, including securities, whose value is determined using a pricing model with inputs that are observable in the market or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data; and MLHFS whose values are determined using quoted prices for similar assets or pricing models with inputs that are observable in the market or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation. This category includes MSRs and certain derivative contracts.

Valuation Methodologies

The valuation methodologies used by the Company to measure financial assets and liabilities at fair value are described below. In addition, the following section includes an indication of the level of the fair value hierarchy in which the

assets or liabilities are classified. Where appropriate, the descriptions include information about the valuation models and key inputs to those models. During the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, there were no significant changes to the valuation techniques used by the Company to measure fair value.

Available-For-Sale Investment Securities When quoted market prices for identical securities are available in an active market, these prices are used to determine fair value and these securities are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Level 1 investment securities include U.S. Treasury and exchange-traded securities.

For other securities, quoted market prices may not be readily available for the specific securities. When possible, the Company determines fair value based on market observable information, including quoted market prices for similar securities, inactive transaction prices, and broker quotes. These securities are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Level 2 valuations are generally provided by a third-party pricing service. Level 2 investment securities are predominantly agency mortgage-backed securities, certain other asset-backed securities, obligations of state and political subdivisions and agency debt securities.

Mortgage Loans Held For Sale MLHFS measured at fair value, for which an active secondary market and readily available market prices exist, are initially valued at the transaction price and are subsequently valued by comparison to instruments with similar collateral and risk profiles. MLHFS are classified within Level 2. Included in mortgage banking revenue was a net gain of \$97 million and \$10 million for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and a net gain of \$271 million and \$53 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, from the changes to fair value of these MLHFS under fair value option accounting guidance. Changes in fair value due to instrument specific credit risk were immaterial. Interest income for MLHFS is measured based on contractual interest rates and reported as interest income on the Consolidated Statement of Income. Electing to measure MLHFS at fair value reduces certain timing differences and better matches changes in fair value of these assets with changes in the value of the derivative instruments used to economically hedge them without the burden of complying with the requirements for hedge accounting.

Mortgage Servicing Rights MSRs are valued using a discounted cash flow methodology, and are classified within Level 3. The Company determines fair value of the MSRs by projecting future cash flows for different interest rate scenarios using prepayment rates and other assumptions, and discounts these cash flows using a risk adjusted rate based on option adjusted spread levels. There is minimal observable market activity for MSRs on comparable portfolios and, therefore, the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment. Refer to Note 6 for further information on MSR valuation assumptions.

Derivatives The majority of derivatives held by the Company are executed over-the-counter or centrally cleared through clearinghouses and are valued using market standard cash flow valuation techniques. The models incorporate inputs, depending on the type of derivative, including interest rate curves, foreign exchange rates and volatility. All derivative values incorporate an assessment of the risk of counterparty nonperformance, measured based on the Company's evaluation of credit risk including external assessments of credit risk. The Company monitors and manages its nonperformance risk by considering its ability to net derivative positions under master netting arrangements, as well as collateral received or provided under collateral arrangements. Accordingly, the Company has elected to measure the fair value of derivatives, at a counterparty level, on a net basis. The majority of the derivatives are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as the significant inputs to the models, including nonperformance risk, are observable. However, certain derivative transactions are with counterparties where risk of nonperformance cannot be observed in the market and, therefore, the credit valuation adjustments result in these derivatives being classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

The Company also has other derivative contracts that are created through its operations, including commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans and swap agreements executed in conjunction with the sale of a portion of its Class B common and preferred shares of Visa Inc. (the "Visa swaps"). The mortgage loan commitments are valued by pricing models that include market observable and unobservable inputs, which result in the commitments being classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The unobservable inputs include assumptions about the percentage of commitments that actually become a closed loan and the MSR value that is inherent in the underlying loan value. The Visa swaps require payments by either the Company or the purchaser of the Visa Inc. Class B common and preferred shares when there are changes in the conversion rate of the Visa Inc. Class B common and preferred shares to Visa Inc. Class A common and preferred shares, respectively, as well as quarterly payments to the purchaser based on specified terms of the agreements. Management reviews and updates the Visa swaps fair value in conjunction with its

review of Visa Inc. related litigation contingencies, and the associated escrow funding. The expected litigation resolution impacts the Visa Inc. Class B common share to Visa Inc. Class A common share conversion rate, as well as the ultimate termination date for the Visa swaps. Accordingly, the Visa swaps are classified within Level 3. Refer to Note 15 for further information on the Visa Inc. restructuring and related card association litigation.

Significant Unobservable Inputs of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities

The following section provides information to facilitate an understanding of the uncertainty in the fair value measurements for the Company's Level 3 assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. This section includes a description of the significant inputs used by the Company and a description of any interrelationships between these inputs. The discussion below excludes nonrecurring fair value measurements of collateral value used for impairment measures for loans and OREO. These valuations utilize third-party appraisal or broker price opinions, and are classified as Level 3 due to the significant judgment involved.

Mortgage Servicing Rights The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's MSRs are expected prepayments and the option adjusted spread that is added to the risk-free rate to discount projected cash flows. Significant increases in either of these inputs in isolation would have resulted in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in either of these inputs in isolation would have resulted in a significantly higher fair value measurement. There is no direct interrelationship between prepayments and option adjusted spread. Prepayment rates generally move in the opposite direction of market interest rates. Option adjusted spread is generally impacted by changes in market return requirements.

The following table shows the significant valuation assumption ranges for MSRs at September 30, 2020:

	Minimum	Maximum	Weighted Average (a)
Expected prepayment	13%	24%	19%
Option adjusted spread	6	11	7

(a) Determined based on the relative fair value of the related mortgage loans serviced.

Derivatives The Company has two distinct Level 3 derivative portfolios: (i) the Company's commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans that meet the requirements of a derivative and (ii) the Company's asset/liability and customer-related derivatives that are Level 3 due to unobservable inputs related to measurement of risk of nonperformance by the counterparty. In addition, the Company's Visa swaps are classified within Level 3.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's derivative commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans are the percentage of commitments that actually become a closed loan and the MSR value that is inherent in the underlying loan value. A significant increase in the rate of loans that close would have resulted in a larger derivative asset or liability. A significant increase in the inherent MSR value would have resulted in an increase in the derivative asset or a reduction in the derivative liability. Expected loan close rates and the inherent MSR values are directly impacted by changes in market rates and will generally move in the same direction as interest rates.

The following table shows the significant valuation assumption ranges for the Company's derivative commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans at September 30, 2020:

	Minimum	Maximum	Weighted Average (a)
Expected loan close rate	5%	100%	75%
Inherent MSR value (basis points per loan)	19	195	117

(a) Determined based on the relative fair value of the related mortgage loans.

The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of certain of the Company's asset/liability and customer-related derivatives is the credit valuation adjustment related to the risk of counterparty nonperformance. A significant increase in the credit valuation adjustment would have resulted in a lower fair value measurement. A significant decrease in the credit valuation adjustment would have resulted in a higher fair value measurement. The credit valuation adjustment is impacted by changes in market rates, volatility, market implied credit spreads, and loss recovery rates, as well as the Company's assessment of the counterparty's credit position. At September 30, 2020, the

minimum, maximum and weighted average credit valuation adjustment as a percentage of the net fair value of the counterparty's derivative contracts prior to adjustment was 0 percent, 101 percent and 2 percent, respectively.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Visa swaps are management's estimate of the probability of certain litigation scenarios occurring, and the timing of the resolution of the related litigation loss estimates in excess, or shortfall, of the Company's proportional share of escrow funds. An increase in the loss estimate or a delay in the resolution of the related litigation would have resulted in an increase in the derivative liability. A decrease in the loss estimate or an acceleration of the resolution of the related litigation would have resulted in a decrease in the derivative liability.

The following table summarizes the balances of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

(Dollars in Millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting	Total
September 30, 2020					
Available-for-sale securities					
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 19,357	\$ 3,207	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 22,564
Mortgage-backed securities					
Residential agency	—	98,462	—	—	98,462
Commercial agency	—	4,429	—	—	4,429
Asset-backed securities					
Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations	—	—	1	—	1
Other	—	201	6	—	207
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	—	8,355	1	—	8,356
Obligations of foreign governments	—	9	—	—	9
Corporate debt securities	—	4	—	—	4
Total available-for-sale	19,357	114,667	8	—	134,032
Mortgage loans held for sale	—	7,314	—	—	7,314
Mortgage servicing rights	—	—	1,978	—	1,978
Derivative assets	—	2,983	3,072	(1,885)	4,170
Other assets	184	1,722	—	—	1,906
Total	\$ 19,541	\$ 126,686	\$ 5,058	\$ (1,885)	\$ 149,400
Derivative liabilities	\$ —	\$ 2,724	\$ 448	\$ (2,067)	\$ 1,105
Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)	158	1,594	—	—	1,752
Total	\$ 158	\$ 4,318	\$ 448	\$ (2,067)	\$ 2,857
December 31, 2019					
Available-for-sale securities					
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 18,986	\$ 853	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 19,839
Mortgage-backed securities					
Residential agency	—	94,111	—	—	94,111
Commercial agency	—	1,453	—	—	1,453
Asset-backed securities					
Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations	—	—	1	—	1
Other	—	375	7	—	382
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	—	6,813	1	—	6,814
Obligations of foreign governments	—	9	—	—	9
Corporate debt securities	—	4	—	—	4
Total available-for-sale	18,986	103,618	9	—	122,613
Mortgage loans held for sale	—	5,533	—	—	5,533
Mortgage servicing rights	—	—	2,546	—	2,546
Derivative assets	9	1,707	1,181	(982)	1,915
Other assets	312	1,563	—	—	1,875
Total	\$ 19,307	\$ 112,421	\$ 3,736	\$ (982)	\$ 134,482
Derivative liabilities	\$ —	\$ 1,612	\$ 371	\$ (1,067)	\$ 916
Short-term borrowings and other liabilities (a)	50	1,578	—	—	1,628
Total	\$ 50	\$ 3,190	\$ 371	\$ (1,067)	\$ 2,544

Note: Excluded from the table above are equity investments without readily determinable fair values. The Company has elected to carry these investments at historical cost, adjusted for impairment and any changes resulting from observable price changes for identical or similar investments of the issuer. The aggregate carrying amount of these equity investments was \$82 million and \$91 million at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019 respectively. The Company has not recorded impairments or adjustments for observable price changes on these equity investments during the first nine months of 2020 and 2019, or on a cumulative basis.

(a) Primarily represents the Company's obligation on securities sold short required to be accounted for at fair value per applicable accounting guidance.

The following table presents the changes in fair value for all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the three months ended September 30:

(Dollars in Millions)	Beginning of Period Balance	Net Gains (Losses) Included in Net Income	Purchases	Sales	Principal Payments	Issuances	Settlements	End of Period Balance	Net Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses) Relating to Assets and Liabilities Held at End of Period
2020									
Available-for-sale securities									
Asset-backed securities									
Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ —
Other	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Total available-for-sale	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	—
Mortgage servicing rights	1,840	(192) (a)	8	1	—	321 (c)	—	1,978	(192) (a)
Net derivative assets and liabilities	2,841	211 (b)	152	(1)	—	—	(579)	2,624	228 (d)
2019									
Mortgage servicing rights	\$ 2,458	\$ (340) (a)	\$ 6	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 168 (c)	\$ —	\$ 2,296	\$ (340) (a)
Net derivative assets and liabilities	1,045	313 (e)	1	(1)	—	—	(72)	1,286	322 (f)

(a) Included in mortgage banking revenue.

(b) Approximately \$508 million, \$(228) million and \$(69) million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively.

(c) Represents MSR's capitalized during the period.

(d) Approximately \$291 million, \$6 million and \$(69) million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively.

(e) Approximately \$144 million included in mortgage banking revenue and \$169 million included in commercial products revenue.

(f) Approximately \$273 million included in mortgage banking revenue and \$49 million included in commercial products revenue.

The following table presents the changes in fair value for all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the nine months ended September 30:

(Dollars in Millions)	Beginning of Period Balance	Net Gains (Losses) Included in Net Income	Purchases	Sales	Principal Payments	Issuances	Settlements	End of Period Balance	Net Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses) Relating to Assets and Liabilities Held at End of Period
2020									
Available-for-sale securities									
Asset-backed securities									
Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ —
Other	7	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	6	—
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Total available-for-sale	9	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	8	—
Mortgage servicing rights	2,546	(1,299) (a)	16	3	—	712 (c)	—	1,978	(1,299) (a)
Net derivative assets and liabilities	810	2,685 (b)	247	(2)	—	—	(1,116)	2,624	1,888 (d)
2019									
Mortgage servicing rights	\$ 2,791	\$ (885) (a)	\$ 13	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 373 (c)	\$ —	\$ 2,296	\$ (885) (a)
Net derivative assets and liabilities	80	1,244 (e)	55	(9)	—	—	(84)	1,286	1,256 (f)

(a) Included in mortgage banking revenue.

(b) Approximately \$1.5 billion, \$1.3 billion and \$(70) million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively.

(c) Represents MSR's capitalized during the period.

(d) Approximately \$291 million, \$1.7 billion and \$(70) million included in mortgage banking revenue, commercial products revenue and other noninterest income, respectively.

(e) Approximately \$363 million included in mortgage banking revenue and \$881 million included in commercial products revenue.

(f) Approximately \$49 million included in mortgage banking revenue and \$1.2 billion included in commercial products revenue.

The Company is also required periodically to measure certain other financial assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. These measurements of fair value usually result from the application of lower-of-cost-or-fair value accounting or write-downs of individual assets.

The following table summarizes the balances as of the measurement date of assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, and still held as of the reporting date:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020				December 31, 2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Loans (a)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 602	\$602	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 136	\$136
Other assets (b)	—	—	53	53	—	—	46	46

(a) Represents the carrying value of loans for which adjustments were based on the fair value of the collateral, excluding loans fully charged-off.

(b) Primarily represents the fair value of foreclosed properties that were measured at fair value based on an appraisal or broker price opinion of the collateral subsequent to their initial acquisition.

The following table summarizes losses recognized related to nonrecurring fair value measurements of individual assets or portfolios:

(Dollars in Millions)	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Loans (a)	\$ 184	\$ 20	\$ 244	\$ 93
Other assets (b)	13	6	19	12

(a) Represents write-downs of loans which were based on the fair value of the collateral, excluding loans fully charged-off.

(b) Primarily represents related losses of foreclosed properties that were measured at fair value subsequent to their initial acquisition.

Fair Value Option

The following table summarizes the differences between the aggregate fair value carrying amount of MLHFS for which the fair value option has been elected and the aggregate unpaid principal amount that the Company is contractually obligated to receive at maturity:

(Dollars in Millions)	September 30, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Fair Value Carrying Amount	Aggregate Unpaid Principal	Carrying Amount Over (Under) Unpaid Principal	Fair Value Carrying Amount	Aggregate Unpaid Principal	Carrying Amount Over (Under) Unpaid Principal
Total loans	\$ 7,314	\$ 6,983	\$ 331	\$ 5,533	\$ 5,366	\$ 167
Nonaccrual loans	1	1	—	1	1	—
Loans 90 days or more past due	—	—	—	1	1	—

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following section summarizes the estimated fair value for financial instruments accounted for at amortized cost as of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019. In accordance with disclosure guidance related to fair values of financial instruments, the Company did not include assets and liabilities that are not financial instruments, such as the value of goodwill, long-term relationships with deposit, credit card, merchant processing and trust customers, other purchased intangibles, premises and equipment, deferred taxes and other liabilities. Additionally, in accordance with the disclosure guidance, receivables and payables due in one year or less, insurance contracts, equity investments not accounted for at fair value, and deposits with no defined or contractual maturities are excluded.

The estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments are shown in the table below:

	September 30, 2020					December 31, 2019				
(Dollars in Millions)	Carrying Amount	Fair Value				Carrying Amount	Fair Value			
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets										
Cash and due from banks	\$ 44,047	\$44,047	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 44,047	\$ 22,405	\$22,405	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 22,405
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements	290	—	290	—	290	1,036	—	1,036	—	1,036
Loans held for sale (a)	304	—	—	304	304	45	—	—	43	43
Loans	299,578	—	—	310,721	310,721	292,082	—	—	297,241	297,241
Other (b)	1,818	—	809	1,009	1,818	1,923	—	929	994	1,923
Financial Liabilities										
Time deposits	32,587	—	32,675	—	32,675	42,894	—	42,831	—	42,831
Short-term borrowings (c)	11,971	—	11,903	—	11,903	22,095	—	21,961	—	21,961
Long-term debt	42,443	—	43,657	—	43,657	40,167	—	41,077	—	41,077
Other (d)	3,541	—	1,245	2,296	3,541	3,678	—	1,342	2,336	3,678

(a) Excludes mortgages held for sale for which the fair value option under applicable accounting guidance was elected.

(b) Includes investments in Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock and tax-advantaged investments.

(c) Excludes the Company's obligation on securities sold short required to be accounted for at fair value per applicable accounting guidance.

(d) Includes operating lease liabilities and liabilities related to tax-advantaged investments.

The fair value of unfunded commitments, deferred non-yield related loan fees, standby letters of credit and other guarantees is approximately equal to their carrying value. The carrying value of unfunded commitments, deferred non-yield related loan fees and standby letters of credit was \$681 million and \$528 million at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively. The carrying value of other guarantees was \$352 million and \$200 million at September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

Note 15 Guarantees and Contingent Liabilities

Visa Restructuring and Card Brand Litigation The Company's payment services business issues credit and debit cards and acquires credit and debit card transactions through the Visa U.S.A. Inc. card brand or its affiliates (collectively "Visa"). In 2007, Visa completed a restructuring and issued shares of Visa Inc. common stock to its financial institution members in contemplation of its initial public offering ("IPO") completed in the first quarter of 2008 (the "Visa Reorganization"). As a part of the Visa Reorganization, the Company received its proportionate number of shares of Visa Inc. common stock, which were subsequently converted to Class B shares of Visa Inc. ("Class B shares").

Visa U.S.A. Inc. ("Visa U.S.A.") and MasterCard International (collectively, the "Card Brands") are defendants in antitrust lawsuits challenging the practices of the Card Brands (the "Visa Litigation"). Visa U.S.A. member banks have a contingent obligation to indemnify Visa Inc. under the Visa U.S.A. bylaws (which were modified at the time of the restructuring in October 2007) for potential losses arising from the Visa Litigation. The indemnification by the Visa U.S.A. member banks has no specific maximum amount. Using proceeds from its IPO and through reductions to the conversion ratio applicable to the Class B shares held by Visa U.S.A. member banks, Visa Inc. has funded an escrow account for the benefit of member financial institutions to fund their indemnification obligations associated with the Visa Litigation. The receivable related to the escrow account is classified in other liabilities as a direct offset to the related Visa Litigation contingent liability.

In October 2012, Visa signed a settlement agreement to resolve class action claims associated with the multi-district interchange litigation pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York (the "Multi-District Litigation"). The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit reversed the approval of that settlement and remanded the matter to the district court. Thereafter, the case was split into two putative class actions, one seeking damages (the "Damages Action") and a separate class action seeking injunctive relief only (the "Injunctive Action"). In September 2018, Visa signed a new settlement agreement, superseding the original settlement agreement, to resolve the Damages Action. The Damages Action settlement was approved by the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York, but is now on appeal. The Injunctive Action, which generally seeks changes to Visa rules, is still pending.

Other Guarantees and Contingent Liabilities

The following table is a summary of other guarantees and contingent liabilities of the Company at September 30, 2020:

(Dollars in Millions)	Collateral Held	Carrying Amount	Maximum Potential Future Payments
Standby letters of credit	\$ —	\$ 69	\$ 9,838
Third party borrowing arrangements	—	—	2
Securities lending indemnifications	5,790	—	5,659
Asset sales	—	75	5,148 (a)
Merchant processing	668	203	88,546
Tender option bond program guarantee	2,796	—	2,445
Other	—	74	1,450

(a) The maximum potential future payments do not include loan sales where the Company provides standard representation and warranties to the buyer against losses related to loan underwriting documentation defects that may have existed at the time of sale that generally are identified after the occurrence of a triggering event such as delinquency. For these types of loan sales, the maximum potential future payments is generally the unpaid principal balance of loans sold measured at the end of the current reporting period. Actual losses will be significantly less than the maximum exposure, as only a fraction of loans sold will have a representation and warranty breach, and any losses on repurchase would generally be mitigated by any collateral held against the loans.

Merchant Processing The Company, through its subsidiaries, provides merchant processing services. Under the rules of credit card associations, a merchant processor retains a contingent liability for credit card transactions processed. This contingent liability arises in the event of a billing dispute between the merchant and a cardholder that is ultimately resolved in the cardholder's favor. In this situation, the transaction is "charged-back" to the merchant and the disputed amount is credited or otherwise refunded to the cardholder. If the Company is unable to collect this amount from the merchant, it bears the loss for the amount of the refund paid to the cardholder.

The Company currently processes card transactions in the United States, Canada and Europe through wholly-owned subsidiaries and a network of other financial institutions. In the event a merchant was unable to fulfill product or services subject to future delivery, such as airline tickets, the Company could become financially liable for refunding the purchase price of such products or services purchased through the credit card associations under the charge-back provisions. Charge-back risk related to these merchants is evaluated in a manner similar to credit risk assessments and, as such, merchant processing contracts contain various provisions to protect the Company in the event of default. At September 30, 2020, the value of airline tickets purchased to be delivered at a future date through card transactions processed by the Company was \$12.0 billion. The Company held collateral of \$517 million in escrow deposits, letters of credit and indemnities from financial institutions, and liens on various assets. In addition to specific collateral or other credit enhancements, the Company maintains a liability for its implied guarantees associated with future delivery. At September 30, 2020, the liability was \$176 million primarily related to these airline processing arrangements.

Asset Sales The Company regularly sells loans to GSEs as part of its mortgage banking activities. The Company provides customary representations and warranties to GSEs in conjunction with these sales. These representations and warranties generally require the Company to repurchase assets if it is subsequently determined that a loan did not meet specified criteria, such as a documentation deficiency or rescission of mortgage insurance. If the Company is unable to cure or refute a repurchase request, the Company is generally obligated to repurchase the loan or otherwise reimburse the GSE for losses. At September 30, 2020, the Company had reserved \$19 million for potential losses from representation and warranty obligations, compared with \$9 million at December 31, 2019. The Company's reserve reflects management's best estimate of losses for representation and warranty obligations. The Company's repurchase reserve is modeled at the loan level, taking into consideration the individual credit quality and borrower activity that has transpired since origination. The model applies credit quality and economic risk factors to derive a probability of default and potential repurchase that are based on the Company's historical loss experience, and estimates loss severity based on expected collateral value. The Company also considers qualitative factors that may result in anticipated losses differing from historical loss trends.

As of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company had \$8 million and \$10 million, respectively, of unresolved representation and warranty claims from GSEs. The Company does not have a significant amount of unresolved claims from investors other than GSEs.

Litigation and Regulatory Matters

The Company is subject to various litigation and regulatory matters that arise in the ordinary course of its business. The Company establishes reserves for such matters when potential losses become probable and can be reasonably estimated. The Company believes the ultimate resolution of existing legal and regulatory matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations or cash flows of the Company. However, in light of the uncertainties inherent in these matters, it is possible that the ultimate resolution of one or more of these matters may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results from operations for a particular period, and future changes in circumstances or additional information could result in additional accruals or resolution in excess of established accruals, which could adversely affect the Company's results from operations, potentially materially.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities Litigation Starting in 2011, the Company and other large financial institutions have been sued in their capacity as trustee for residential mortgage-backed securities trusts. In the lawsuits brought against the Company, the investors allege that the Company's banking subsidiary, U.S. Bank National Association ("U.S. Bank"), as trustee caused them to incur substantial losses by failing to enforce loan repurchase obligations and failing to abide by appropriate standards of care after events of default allegedly occurred. The plaintiffs in these matters seek monetary damages in unspecified amounts and most also seek equitable relief.

Regulatory Matters The Company is continually subject to examinations, inquiries and investigations in areas of heightened regulatory scrutiny, such as compliance, risk management, third-party risk management and consumer protection. The Company is cooperating fully with all pending examinations, inquiries and investigations, any of which could lead to administrative or legal proceedings or settlements. Remedies in these proceedings or settlements may include fines, penalties, restitution or alterations in the Company's business practices (which may increase the Company's operating expenses and decrease its revenue).

Outlook Due to their complex nature, it can be years before litigation and regulatory matters are resolved. The Company may be unable to develop an estimate or range of loss where matters are in early stages, there are significant factual or legal issues to be resolved, damages are unspecified or uncertain, or there is uncertainty as to a litigation class

being certified or the outcome of pending motions, appeals or proceedings. For those litigation and regulatory matters where the Company has information to develop an estimate or range of loss, the Company believes the upper end of the range of reasonably possible losses in aggregate, in excess of any reserves established for matters where a loss is considered probable, will not be material to its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. The Company's estimates are subject to significant judgment and uncertainties, and the matters underlying the estimates will change from time to time. Actual results may vary significantly from the current estimates.

Note 16 Business Segments

Within the Company, financial performance is measured by major lines of business based on the products and services provided to customers through its distribution channels. These operating segments are components of the Company about which financial information is prepared and is evaluated regularly by management in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance. The Company has five reportable operating segments:

Corporate and Commercial Banking Corporate and Commercial Banking offers lending, equipment finance and small-ticket leasing, depository services, treasury management, capital markets services, international trade services and other financial services to middle market, large corporate, commercial real estate, financial institution, non-profit and public sector clients.

Consumer and Business Banking Consumer and Business Banking delivers products and services through banking offices, telephone servicing and sales, on-line services, direct mail, ATM processing and mobile devices. It encompasses community banking, metropolitan banking and indirect lending, as well as mortgage banking.

Wealth Management and Investment Services Wealth Management and Investment Services provides private banking, financial advisory services, investment management, retail brokerage services, insurance, trust, custody and fund servicing through four businesses: Wealth Management, Global Corporate Trust & Custody, U.S. Bancorp Asset Management and Fund Services.

Payment Services Payment Services includes consumer and business credit cards, stored-value cards, debit cards, corporate, government and purchasing card services, consumer lines of credit and merchant processing.

Treasury and Corporate Support Treasury and Corporate Support includes the Company's investment portfolios, funding, capital management, interest rate risk management, income taxes not allocated to business segments, including most investments in tax-advantaged projects, and the residual aggregate of those expenses associated with corporate activities that are managed on a consolidated basis.

Basis of Presentation Business segment results are derived from the Company's business unit profitability reporting systems by specifically attributing managed balance sheet assets, deposits and other liabilities and their related income or expense. The allowance for credit losses and related provision expense are allocated to the business segments according to the volume and credit quality of the loan balances managed, but with the impact of changes in economic forecasts recorded in Treasury and Corporate Support. Goodwill and other intangible assets are assigned to the business segments based on the mix of business of an entity acquired by the Company. Within the Company, capital levels are evaluated and managed centrally; however, capital is allocated to the business segments to support evaluation of business performance. Business segments are allocated capital on a risk-adjusted basis considering economic and regulatory capital requirements. Generally, the determination of the amount of capital allocated to each business segment includes credit allocations following a Basel III regulatory framework. Interest income and expense is determined based on the assets and liabilities managed by the business segment. Because funding and asset liability management is a central function, funds transfer-pricing methodologies are utilized to allocate a cost of funds used or credit for funds provided to all business segment assets and liabilities, respectively, using a matched funding concept. Also, each business unit is allocated the taxable-equivalent benefit of tax-exempt products. The residual effect on net interest income of asset/liability management activities is included in Treasury and Corporate Support. Noninterest income and expenses directly managed by each business segment, including fees, service charges, salaries and benefits, and other direct revenues and costs are accounted for within each segment's financial results in a manner similar to the consolidated financial statements. Occupancy costs are allocated based on utilization of facilities by the business segments. Generally, operating losses are charged to the business segment when the loss event is realized in a manner similar to a loan charge-off. Noninterest expenses incurred by centrally managed operations or business segments that directly support another business segment's operations are charged to the applicable business segment based on its utilization of those services.

primarily measured by the volume of customer activities, number of employees or other relevant factors. These allocated expenses are reported as net shared services expense within noninterest expense. Certain activities that do not directly support the operations of the business segments or for which the business segments are not considered financially accountable in evaluating their performance are not charged to the business segments. The income or expenses associated with these corporate activities is reported within the Treasury and Corporate Support business segment. Income taxes are assessed to each business segment at a standard tax rate with the residual tax expense or benefit to arrive at the consolidated effective tax rate included in Treasury and Corporate Support.

Designations, assignments and allocations change from time to time as management systems are enhanced, methods of evaluating performance or product lines change or business segments are realigned to better respond to the Company's diverse customer base. During 2020, certain organization and methodology changes were made and, accordingly, 2019 results were restated and presented on a comparable basis.

Business segment results for the three months ended September 30 were as follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	Corporate and Commercial Banking		Consumer and Business Banking		Wealth Management and Investment Services	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 808	\$ 767	\$ 1,603	\$ 1,602	\$ 240	\$ 295
Noninterest income	260	212	891	666	469	454
Total net revenue	1,068	979	2,494	2,268	709	749
Noninterest expense	416	397	1,406	1,321	470	439
Other intangibles	—	1	4	5	3	3
Total noninterest expense	416	398	1,410	1,326	473	442
Income before provision and income taxes	652	581	1,084	942	236	307
Provision for credit losses	90	39	73	69	12	1
Income before income taxes	562	542	1,011	873	224	306
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	141	136	253	218	56	77
Net income (loss)	421	406	758	655	168	229
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 421	\$ 406	\$ 758	\$ 655	\$ 168	\$ 229
Average Balance Sheet						
Loans	\$ 108,158	\$ 98,760	\$ 156,779	\$ 145,940	\$ 11,458	\$ 10,264
Other earning assets	4,110	4,016	8,206	4,711	288	265
Goodwill	1,647	1,647	3,475	3,475	1,618	1,617
Other intangible assets	6	8	1,942	2,444	37	47
Assets	121,014	109,480	175,760	160,863	14,562	13,548
Noninterest-bearing deposits	43,302	29,058	39,941	28,590	16,797	13,613
Interest-bearing deposits	82,448	72,087	149,882	129,587	62,164	65,997
Total deposits	125,750	101,145	189,823	158,177	78,961	79,610
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	16,541	15,580	15,111	15,229	2,482	2,456

(Dollars in Millions)	Payment Services		Treasury and Corporate Support		Consolidated Company	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 634	\$ 629	\$ (33)	\$ 13	\$ 3,252	\$ 3,306
Noninterest income	867 (a)	957 (a)	225	325	2,712 (b)	2,614 (b)
Total net revenue	1,501	1,586	192	338	5,964 (c)	5,920 (c)
Noninterest expense	800	762	235	183	3,327	3,102
Other intangibles	37	33	—	—	44	42
Total noninterest expense	837	795	235	183	3,371	3,144
Income before provision and income taxes	664	791	(43)	155	2,593	2,776
Provision for credit losses	246	260	214	(2)	635	367
Income before income taxes	418	531	(257)	157	1,958	2,409
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	105	133	(183)	(72)	372	492
Net income (loss)	313	398	(74)	229	1,586	1,917
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(6)	(9)	(6)	(9)
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 313	\$ 398	\$ (80)	\$ 220	\$ 1,580	\$ 1,908
Average Balance Sheet						
Loans	\$ 31,168	\$ 34,044	\$ 3,455	\$ 3,428	\$ 311,018	\$ 292,436
Other earning assets	5	6	162,477	134,239	175,086	143,237
Goodwill	3,123	2,825	—	—	9,863	9,564
Other intangible assets	602	548	—	—	2,587	3,047
Assets	36,191	39,879	189,375	157,684	536,902	481,454
Noninterest-bearing deposits	6,886	1,266	2,449	2,067	109,375	74,594
Interest-bearing deposits	124	117	1,530	7,551	296,148	275,339
Total deposits	7,010	1,383	3,979	9,618	405,523	349,933
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	6,219	6,102	12,063	13,925	52,416	53,292

(a) Presented net of related rewards and rebate costs and certain partner payments of \$525 million and \$572 million for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(b) Includes revenue generated from certain contracts with customers of \$1.8 billion and \$1.9 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(c) The Company, as a lessor, originates retail and commercial leases either directly to the consumer or indirectly through dealer networks. Under these arrangements, the Company recorded \$246 million and \$257 million of revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, primarily consisting of interest income on sales-type and direct financing leases.

Business segment results for the nine months ended September 30 were as follows:

(Dollars in Millions)	Corporate and Commercial Banking		Consumer and Business Banking		Wealth Management and Investment Services	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 2,498	\$ 2,318	\$ 4,629	\$ 4,780	\$ 779	\$ 894
Noninterest income	870	663	2,569	1,768	1,399	1,330
Total net revenue	3,368	2,981	7,198	6,548	2,178	2,224
Noninterest expense	1,278	1,225	4,145	3,904	1,380	1,308
Other intangibles	—	3	12	15	9	9
Total noninterest expense	1,278	1,228	4,157	3,919	1,389	1,317
Income before provision and income taxes	2,090	1,753	3,041	2,629	789	907
Provision for credit losses	536	46	306	218	33	—
Income before income taxes	1,554	1,707	2,735	2,411	756	907
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	389	428	685	602	189	227
Net income (loss)	1,165	1,279	2,050	1,809	567	680
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 1,165	\$ 1,279	\$ 2,050	\$ 1,809	\$ 567	\$ 680
Average Balance Sheet						
Loans	\$ 111,478	\$ 98,785	\$ 151,256	\$ 143,862	\$ 11,087	\$ 9,996
Other earning assets	4,170	3,692	6,589	3,486	285	284
Goodwill	1,647	1,647	3,508	3,475	1,617	1,617
Other intangible assets	6	9	2,095	2,679	40	50
Assets	123,929	108,539	168,419	157,708	14,273	13,306
Noninterest-bearing deposits	37,129	29,435	34,167	27,402	15,454	13,513
Interest-bearing deposits	86,138	71,331	142,649	128,592	65,447	60,607
Total deposits	123,267	100,766	176,816	155,994	80,901	74,120
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	16,548	15,453	15,038	15,117	2,475	2,443

(Dollars in Millions)	Payment Services		Treasury and Corporate Support		Consolidated Company	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Condensed Income Statement						
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent basis)	\$ 1,888	\$ 1,835	\$ (71)	\$ 97	\$ 9,723	\$ 9,924
Noninterest income	2,319 (a)	2,761 (a)	694	873	7,851 (b)	7,395 (b)
Total net revenue	4,207	4,596	623	970	17,574 (c)	17,319 (c)
Noninterest expense	2,303	2,231	770	592	9,876	9,260
Other intangibles	108	97	—	—	129	124
Total noninterest expense	2,411	2,328	770	592	10,005	9,384
Income before provision and income taxes	1,796	2,268	(147)	378	7,569	7,935
Provision for credit losses	477	841	2,013	4	3,365	1,109
Income before income taxes	1,319	1,427	(2,160)	374	4,204	6,826
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent adjustment	331	357	(850)	(241)	744	1,373
Net income (loss)	988	1,070	(1,310)	615	3,460	5,453
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(20)	(25)	(20)	(25)
Net income (loss) attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 988	\$ 1,070	\$ (1,330)	\$ 590	\$ 3,440	\$ 5,428
Average Balance Sheet						
Loans	\$ 31,725	\$ 33,251	\$ 3,389	\$ 3,384	\$ 308,935	\$ 289,278
Other earning assets	5	6	156,034	130,680	167,083	138,148
Goodwill	3,027	2,815	—	—	9,799	9,554
Other intangible assets	584	532	—	—	2,725	3,270
Assets	36,497	39,108	182,262	153,555	525,380	472,216
Noninterest-bearing deposits	3,852	1,221	2,333	2,140	92,935	73,711
Interest-bearing deposits	119	114	3,310	9,208	297,663	269,852
Total deposits	3,971	1,335	5,643	11,348	390,598	343,563
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	6,056	6,037	11,819	13,396	51,936	52,446

(a) Presented net of related rewards and rebate costs and certain partner payments of \$1.5 billion and \$1.7 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(b) Includes revenue generated from certain contracts with customers of \$5.1 billion and \$5.5 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

(c) The Company, as a lessor, originates retail and commercial leases either directly to the consumer or indirectly through dealer networks. Under these arrangements, the Company recorded \$714 million and \$742 million of revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, primarily consisting of interest income on sales-type and direct financing leases.

Note 17 Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated the impact of events that have occurred subsequent to September 30, 2020 through the date the consolidated financial statements were filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. Based on this evaluation, the Company has determined none of these events were required to be recognized or disclosed in the consolidated financial statements and related notes.

Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates

(a)

(Dollars in Millions) (Unaudited)	2020			For the Three Months Ended September 30 2019			% Change Average Balances
	Average Balances	Interest	Yields and Rates	Average Balances	Interest	Yields and Rates	
Assets							
Investment securities	\$ 128,565	\$ 602	1.87%	\$ 117,213	\$ 748	2.55%	9.7%
Loans held for sale	7,983	61	3.06	4,476	48	4.24	78.4
Loans (b)							
Commercial	115,489	718	2.48	103,660	1,063	4.07	11.4
Commercial real estate	40,929	341	3.31	38,990	473	4.81	5.0
Residential mortgages	75,786	687	3.62	68,608	665	3.87	10.5
Credit card	22,052	583	10.51	23,681	686	11.50	(6.9)
Other retail	56,762	572	4.01	57,497	682	4.70	(1.3)
Total loans	311,018	2,901	3.72	292,436	3,569	4.85	6.4
Other earning assets	38,538	34	.35	21,548	100	1.85	78.8
Total earning assets	486,104	3,598	2.95	435,673	4,465	4.08	11.6
Allowance for loan losses	(7,824)			(4,021)			(94.6)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities	3,655			426			*
Other assets	54,967			49,376			11.3
Total assets	\$536,902			\$481,454			11.5
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity							
Noninterest-bearing deposits	\$ 109,375			\$ 74,594			46.6%
Interest-bearing deposits							
Interest checking	84,494	7	.04	72,007	56	.31	17.3
Money market savings	124,115	68	.22	114,475	447	1.55	8.4
Savings accounts	53,499	5	.04	46,348	30	.25	15.4
Time deposits	34,040	50	.58	42,509	211	1.97	(19.9)
Total interest-bearing deposits	296,148	130	.17	275,339	744	1.07	7.6
Short-term borrowings	18,049	19	.43	18,597	100	2.13	(2.9)
Long-term debt	43,542	197	1.80	42,691	315	2.93	2.0
Total interest-bearing liabilities	357,739	346	.39	336,627	1,159	1.37	6.3
Other liabilities	16,742			16,312			2.6
Shareholders' equity							
Preferred equity	5,984			5,984			—
Common equity	46,432			47,308			(1.9)
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	52,416			53,292			(1.6)
Noncontrolling interests	630			629			.2
Total equity	53,046			53,921			(1.6)
Total liabilities and equity	\$536,902			\$481,454			11.5
Net interest income		\$3,252			\$3,306		
Gross interest margin			2.56%			2.71%	
Gross interest margin without taxable-equivalent increments			2.54%			2.69%	
Percent of Earning Assets							
Interest income			2.95%			4.08%	
Interest expense			.28			1.06	
Net interest margin			2.67%			3.02%	
Net interest margin without taxable-equivalent increments			2.65%			3.00%	

* Not meaningful

(a) Interest and rates are presented on a fully taxable-equivalent basis based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent.

(b) Interest income and rates on loans include loan fees. Nonaccrual loans are included in average loan balances.

Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates

(a)

(Dollars in Millions) (Unaudited)	2020			2019			% Change Average Balances
	Average Balances	Interest	Yields and Rates	Average Balances	Interest	Yields and Rates	
Assets							
Investment securities	\$ 123,444	\$ 1,953	2.11%	\$ 115,628	\$ 2,227	2.57%	6.8%
Loans held for sale	6,352	157	3.31	3,265	107	4.36	94.5
Loans (b)							
Commercial	116,501	2,492	2.86	102,957	3,238	4.20	13.2
Commercial real estate	40,699	1,129	3.71	39,274	1,474	5.02	3.6
Residential mortgages	72,612	1,985	3.65	67,019	1,980	3.94	8.3
Credit card	22,465	1,794	10.66	23,040	2,003	11.63	(2.5)
Other retail	56,658	1,783	4.20	56,988	2,025	4.75	(.6)
Total loans	308,935	9,183	3.97	289,278	10,720	4.95	6.8
Other earning assets	37,287	144	.52	19,255	272	1.89	93.6
Total earning assets	476,018	11,437	3.21	427,426	13,326	4.16	11.4
Allowance for loan losses	(6,656)			(4,005)			(66.2)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities	2,863			(297)			*
Other assets	53,155			49,092			8.3
Total assets	\$525,380			\$472,216			11.3
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity							
Noninterest-bearing deposits	\$ 92,935			\$ 73,711			26.1%
Interest-bearing deposits							
Interest checking	81,890	58	.10	71,539	171	.32	14.5
Money market savings	125,247	474	.51	107,568	1,257	1.56	16.4
Savings accounts	50,937	42	.11	45,855	80	.23	11.1
Time deposits	39,589	275	.93	44,890	693	2.06	(11.8)
Total interest-bearing deposits	297,663	849	.38	269,852	2,201	1.09	10.3
Short-term borrowings	21,335	127	.80	18,046	289	2.14	18.2
Long-term debt	44,587	738	2.21	41,664	912	2.93	7.0
Total interest-bearing liabilities	363,585	1,714	.63	329,562	3,402	1.38	10.3
Other liabilities	16,294			15,869			2.7
Shareholders' equity							
Preferred equity	5,984			5,984			—
Common equity	45,952			46,462			(1.1)
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders' equity	51,936			52,446			(1.0)
Noncontrolling interests	630			628			.3
Total equity	52,566			53,074			(1.0)
Total liabilities and equity	\$525,380			\$472,216			11.3
Net interest income		\$ 9,723			\$ 9,924		
Gross interest margin			2.58%			2.78%	
Gross interest margin without taxable-equivalent increments			2.56%			2.76%	
Percent of Earning Assets							
Interest income			3.21%			4.16%	
Interest expense			.48			1.06	
Net interest margin			2.73%			3.10%	
Net interest margin without taxable-equivalent increments			2.71%			3.08%	

* Not meaningful

(a) Interest and rates are presented on a fully taxable-equivalent basis based on a federal income tax rate of 21 percent.

(b) Interest income and rates on loans include loan fees. Nonaccrual loans are included in average loan balances.

Part II — Other Information

Item 1. Legal Proceedings — See the information set forth in Note 15 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements under Part I, Item 1 of this Report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 1A. Risk Factors — There are a number of factors that may adversely affect the Company's business, financial results or stock price. These risks are described elsewhere in this report or the Company's other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019. Additional risks that the Company currently does not know about or currently views as immaterial may also impair the Company's business or adversely impact its financial results or stock price.

There are no material changes from the risk factors set forth under Item 1A of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, and Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors," in the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2020 (the "June 10-Q"), except that the following risk factor replaces the risk factor in the June 10-Q:

The Company's business, financial condition, liquidity, capital and results of operations have been, and will likely continue to be, adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic The COVID-19 pandemic has created economic and financial disruptions that have adversely affected, and are likely to continue to adversely affect, the Company's business, financial condition, capital, liquidity and results of operations. The Company cannot predict at this time the extent to which it will continue to be negatively affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. The extent of any continued or future adverse effects of the COVID-19 pandemic will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and outside the Company's control, including the scope and duration of the pandemic, the direct and indirect impact of the pandemic on the Company's employees, customers, counterparties and service providers, as well as other market participants, and actions taken by governmental authorities and other third parties in response to the pandemic. If the pandemic is prolonged, or other diseases emerge that give rise to similar effects, the adverse impact on the global economy and Company could deepen.

Many of the Company's counterparties and third-party service providers have been, and may further be, affected by "stay-at-home" orders, market volatility and other factors that increase their risks of business disruption or that may otherwise affect their ability to perform under the terms of any agreements with the Company or provide essential services. As a result, the Company's operational and other risks are generally expected to increase until the pandemic subsides. In addition, the Company's business operations may be disrupted if significant portions of its workforce are unable to work effectively, including because of illness, caring for dependents, quarantines, government actions, or other restrictions in connection with the pandemic. The Company has temporarily, and in some cases permanently, closed certain of its offices and reduced operating hours and/or lobby services at its branches. The Company may also face heightened cybersecurity, information security or other operational risks resulting from alternative working arrangements of its employees.

In response to the pandemic and to support its customers, the Company is offering fee waivers, payment deferrals and other expanded assistance to credit card, automobile, mortgage, small business and personal lending customers, including committing in certain states in which it operates, to suspend mortgage payments and foreclosure sales for financially impacted customers for certain periods of time. A significant number of the Company's customers have already sought to suspend their mortgage payments under these programs. Suspensions of mortgage payments and foreclosures and reduced pricing under these programs may adversely affect the Company's revenue and results of operations. In addition, if these or other measures provided by the Company are not effective in mitigating the financial consequences of COVID-19 on customers, including providing loans under various newly created government-sponsored lending programs such as the Paycheck Protection Program (the "PPP"), the Company may experience higher rates of default, increased credit losses and additional increases in its allowance for credit losses in future periods.

Certain industries where the Company has credit exposure, including the transportation industry, and in particular air travel, have experienced significant operational challenges as a result of COVID-19. These negative effects have resulted in a number of corporate lending clients making higher than usual draws on outstanding lines of credit over the last several months. Many of these customers have since paid down these draws, but if current economic conditions

persist or worsen, client draws on outstanding lines of credit may begin to increase again which may adversely affect the Company's liquidity. The economic effects of COVID-19 may also cause the Company's customers to be unable to pay their loans as they come due or decrease the value of collateral, which the Company expects would cause significant increases in its credit losses and result in additional increases in the Company's allowance for credit losses. In addition, the Company could be exposed to further losses in its role as merchant processor of credit card transactions, as under the rules of credit card associations, a merchant processor retains a contingent liability for credit card transactions processed. In the event a merchant was unable to fulfill product or services subject to future delivery, such as airline tickets, the Company could become financially liable for refunding to the cardholders the purchase price of such products or services purchased through credit card associations, in the event the merchant was not able to do so.

Net interest income is significantly affected by market rates of interest. The significant reductions to the federal funds rate have led to a decrease in the rates and yields on U.S. Treasury securities, in some cases declining below zero. If interest rates are reduced further in response to COVID-19, the Company's net interest income could continue to decline, perhaps significantly. The overall effect of lower interest rates cannot be predicted at this time and depends on future actions the Federal Reserve may take to increase or reduce the targeted federal funds rate in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and resulting economic conditions.

The Company, through its subsidiaries, provides credit and debit card, corporate payments products and merchant processing services. Revenues from its payment services businesses depend on consumer and business credit card spending, including at many small and medium-sized businesses. Due to responses to COVID-19, including stay-at-home orders that require businesses other than those defined as essential to close and for consumers to remain at home unless they are engaged in essential activities, consumer and business credit card spending significantly declined. Although stay-at-home orders have gradually been lifted and business activity has increased, if business closures reoccur, consumers are reluctant to return to open businesses or unemployment continues to stay at elevated levels, the Company expects to experience further adverse effects on its payment services businesses. This negative effect could continue after the pandemic subsides if a substantial number of businesses were to close permanently as a result of COVID-19's economic effects or if consumer and business spending were to remain depressed.

The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on economic and market conditions may negatively affect the Company's capital and leverage ratios. During 2020 the Federal Reserve implemented measures, requiring all large bank holding companies to preserve capital through the suspension of share repurchase programs and capping common stock dividends to existing rates that do not exceed the average of the last four quarters' earnings. These capital preservation actions apply to the third and fourth quarters of 2020 but may be extended or modified by the Federal Reserve as economic conditions develop. The COVID-19 pandemic may cause the Company to further extend the suspension of its share repurchase program and limit capital distributions, including reducing or suspending its common stock dividend. Additionally, as a result of the COVID-19 sensitivity analysis conducted by the Federal Reserve, banks are required to resubmit capital plans in the fourth quarter of 2020 to reflect current stressed capital conditions.

Governmental authorities worldwide have taken unprecedented measures to stabilize the markets and support economic growth. However, these measures may not be sufficient to address the negative economic effects of COVID-19 or avert severe and prolonged reductions in economic activity.

Many financial institutions, including the Company, have received inquiries from the United States Congress, regulators and other government agencies regarding implementation of provisions and programs under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security ("CARES") Act, and also are subject to early-stage litigation concerning their participation in the PPP under that Act. The Company's involvement in these and other programs created in response to the COVID-19 pandemic may lead to additional government and regulatory inquiries and litigation in the future, any of which could negatively impact the Company's business, reputation, financial condition and results of operations.

Other negative effects of COVID-19 and the resulting economic and market disruptions, including customer disputes, challenges of transitioning employees back to the workplace, litigation and governmental and regulatory scrutiny of response actions taken by the Company, that may impact the Company's business, reputation, financial condition, liquidity, capital and results of operations cannot be predicted at this time. However, it is likely that the Company's business, financial condition, liquidity, capital and results of operations will continue to be adversely affected until the pandemic subsides and the domestic economy recovers. Further, the COVID-19 pandemic may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in the Company's 2019 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Until the pandemic subsides, the Company expects reduced revenues from its lending businesses, possible additional increases in its allowance and related provision for credit losses and decreased

revenue from its payments businesses. Even after the pandemic subsidies, it is possible that the domestic and other major global economies will continue to experience a prolonged recession, which the Company expects would adversely affect its business, financial condition, liquidity, capital and results of operations, potentially materially.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds — Refer to the “Capital Management” section within Management’s Discussion and Analysis in Part I, Item 2 of this Report for information regarding shares repurchased by the Company during the third quarter of 2020.

Item 6. Exhibits

3.1	<u>Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended.</u>
31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u>
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u>
32	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350 as adopted pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	The cover page of U.S. Bancorp’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2020, formatted in Inline XBRL (included within the Exhibit 101 attachments).

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

U.S. BANCORP

By: /s/ LISA R. STARK

Lisa R. Stark

Controller

(Principal Accounting Officer and Duly Authorized Officer)

Dated: November 5, 2020

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Andrew Cecere, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ ANDREW CECERE

Andrew Cecere

Chief Executive Officer

Dated: November 5, 2020

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Terrance R. Dolan, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN

Terrance R. Dolan

Chief Financial Officer

Dated: November 5, 2020

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of U.S. Bancorp, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), do hereby certify that:

- (1) The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2020 (the “Form 10-Q”) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ ANDREW CECERE

Andrew Cecere
Chief Executive Officer

Dated: November 5, 2020

/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN

Terrance R. Dolan
Chief Financial Officer

Corporate Information

Executive Offices

U.S. Bancorp
800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Common Stock Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare acts as our transfer agent and registrar, dividend paying agent and dividend reinvestment plan administrator, and maintains all shareholder records for the Company. Inquiries related to shareholder records, stock transfers, changes of ownership, lost stock certificates, changes of address and dividend payment should be directed to the transfer agent at:

Computershare
P.O. Box 505000
Louisville, KY 40233
Phone: 888-778-1311 or 201-680-6578 (international calls)
Internet: www.computershare.com/investor

Registered or Certified Mail:
Computershare
462 South 4th Street, Suite 1600
Louisville, KY 40202

Telephone representatives are available weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Central Time, and automated support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Specific information about your account is available on Computershare's Investor Center website.

Independent Auditor

Ernst & Young LLP serves as the independent auditor for U.S. Bancorp's financial statements.

Common Stock Listing and Trading

U.S. Bancorp common stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol USB.

Dividends and Reinvestment Plan

U.S. Bancorp currently pays quarterly dividends on our common stock on or about the 15th day of January, April, July and October, subject to approval by our Board of Directors. U.S. Bancorp shareholders can choose to participate in a plan that provides automatic reinvestment of dividends and/or optional cash purchase of additional shares of U.S. Bancorp common stock. For more information, please contact our transfer agent, Computershare.

Investor Relations Contact

Jennifer A. Thompson, CFA
Executive Vice President, Investor Relations
jen.thompson@usbank.com
Phone: 612-303-0778 or 866-775-9668

Financial Information

U.S. Bancorp news and financial results are available through our website and by mail.

Website For information about U.S. Bancorp, including news, financial results, annual reports and other documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, visit usbank.com and click on *About Us*.

Mail At your request, we will mail to you our quarterly earnings, news releases, quarterly financial data reported on Form 10-Q, Form 10-K and additional copies of our annual reports. Please contact:

U.S. Bancorp Investor Relations
800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55402
investorrelations@usbank.com
Phone: 866-775-9668

Media Requests

David R. Palombi
Global Chief Communications Officer
Public Affairs and Communications
david.palombi@usbank.com
Phone: 612-303-3167

Privacy

U.S. Bancorp is committed to respecting the privacy of our customers and safeguarding the financial and personal information provided to us. To learn more about the U.S. Bancorp commitment to protecting privacy, visit usbank.com and click on *Privacy*.

Code of Ethics

At U.S. Bancorp, our commitment to high ethical standards guides everything we do. Demonstrating this commitment through our words and actions is how each of us does the right thing every day for our customers, shareholders, communities and each other. Our ethical culture has been recognized by the Ethisphere Institute, which again named us to its World's Most Ethical Companies® list.

For details about our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, visit usbank.com and click on *About Us* and then *Investor Relations* and then *Corporate Governance*.

Diversity and Inclusion

At U.S. Bancorp, embracing diversity, championing equity and fostering inclusion are business imperatives. We view everything we do through a diversity, equity and inclusion lens to deepen our relationships with our stakeholders: our employees, customers, shareholders and communities.

Our employees bring their whole selves to work. We respect and value each other's differences, strengths and perspectives, and we strive to reflect the communities we serve. This makes us stronger, more innovative and more responsive to our diverse customers' needs.

Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action

U.S. Bancorp and our subsidiaries are committed to providing Equal Employment Opportunity to all employees and applicants for employment. In keeping with this commitment, employment decisions are made based on abilities, not race, color, religion, creed, citizenship, national origin or ancestry, gender, age, disability, veteran status, sexual orientation, marital status, gender identity or expression, genetic information or any other factors protected by law. The Company complies with municipal, state and federal fair employment laws, including regulations applying to federal contractors.

U.S. Bancorp, including each of our subsidiaries, is an equal opportunity employer committed to creating a diverse workforce.

Accessibility

U.S. Bancorp is committed to providing ready access to our products and services so all of our customers, including people with disabilities, can succeed financially. To learn more, visit usbank.com and click on *Accessibility*.



This report has been produced on recycled paper. 

RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
U.S. BANCORP

U.S. Bancorp, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, hereby certifies as follows:

The name of the corporation is U.S. Bancorp and the name under which the corporation was originally incorporated is First Bank Stock Investment Company. The date of filing of its original Certificate of Incorporation was April 2, 1929.

This Restated Certificate of Incorporation was duly adopted by the Board of Directors in accordance with Section 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and only restates and integrates and does not further amend the provisions of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of U.S. Bancorp as heretofore restated, amended and supplemented. There is no discrepancy between those provisions and the provisions of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

The text of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended or supplemented heretofore, is hereby restated without further amendments or changes to read in its entirety as follows:

FIRST: The name of this corporation is U.S. Bancorp.

SECOND: The registered office of the corporation in the State of Delaware is to be located at 1209 Orange Street in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle. The name of the registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

THIRD: The purpose of the corporation is to engage in any part of the world in any capacity in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of Delaware, and the corporation shall be authorized to exercise and enjoy all powers, rights and privileges which corporations organized under the General Corporation Law of Delaware may have under the laws of the State of Delaware as in force from time to time, including without limitation all powers, rights and privileges necessary or convenient to carry out all those acts and activities in which it may lawfully engage.

FOURTH: The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the corporation shall have the authority to issue is 4,050,000,000, consisting of 50,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock of the par value of \$1.00 each and 4,000,000,000 shares of Common Stock of the par value of \$.01 each.

The designations and the powers, preferences and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of each class of stock are as follows:

The Board of Directors is expressly authorized at any time, and from time to time, to provide for the issuance of shares of preferred stock in one or more series, with such voting powers, full or limited, or without voting powers and with such designations, preferences and

relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, as shall be stated and expressed in the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue thereof adopted by the board of directors, subject to the limitations prescribed by law and in accordance with the provisions hereof, including (but without limiting the generality thereof) the following:

- (a) The designation of the series and the number of shares to constitute the series.
- (b) The dividend rate of the series, the conditions and dates upon which such dividends shall be payable, the relation which such dividends shall bear to the dividends payable on any other class or classes of stock, and whether such dividends shall be cumulative or noncumulative.
- (c) Whether the shares of the series shall be subject to redemption by the corporation and, if made subject to such redemption, the times, prices and other terms and conditions of such redemption.
- (d) The terms and amount of any sinking fund provided for the purchase or redemption of the shares of the series.
- (e) Whether or not the shares of the series shall be convertible into or exchangeable for shares of any other class or classes or of any other series of any class or classes of stock of the corporation, and, if provision be made for conversion or exchange, the times, prices, rates, adjustments and other terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange.
- (f) The extent, if any, to which the holders of the shares of the series shall be entitled to vote with respect to the election of directors or otherwise.
- (g) The restrictions, if any on the issue or reissue of any additional preferred stock.
- (h) The rights of the holders of the shares of the series upon the dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of the corporation.

Subject to the prior or equal rights, if any, of the preferred stock of any and all series stated and expressed by the board of directors in the resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such preferred stock, the holders of common stock shall be entitled (i) to receive dividends when and as declared by the board of directors out of any funds legally available therefore, (ii) in the event of any dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the corporation, to receive the remaining assets of the corporation, ratably according to the number of shares of common stock held, and (iii) to one vote for each share of common stock held. No holder of common stock shall have any preemptive right to purchase or subscribe for any part of any issue of stock or of securities of the corporation convertible into stock of any class whatsoever, whether now or hereafter authorized.

Pursuant to the authority conferred by this Article FOURTH, the following series of Preferred Stock have been designated, each such series consisting of such number of shares, with such voting powers and with such designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof as are stated and expressed in the exhibit with respect to such series attached hereto as specified below and incorporated herein by reference:

Exhibit A	Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock
Exhibit B	Series B Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock

Exhibit C	Series C Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock
Exhibit D	Series F Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock
Exhibit E	Series H Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock
Exhibit F	Series I Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock
Exhibit G	Series J Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock

FIFTH: In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized:

(a) To fix, determine and vary from time to time the amount to be maintained as surplus and the amount or amounts to be set apart as working capital.

(b) To adopt, amend, alter or repeal by-laws of the corporation, without any action on the part of the shareholders. The by-laws adopted by the directors may be amended, altered, changed, added to or repealed by the shareholders.

(c) To authorize and cause to be executed mortgages and liens, without limit as to amount, upon the real and personal property of this corporation.

(d) To sell, assign, convey or otherwise dispose of a part of the property, assets and effects of this corporation, less than the whole, or less than substantially the whole thereof, on such terms and conditions as they shall deem advisable, without the assent of the shareholders; and also to sell, assign, transfer, convey and otherwise dispose of the whole or substantially the whole of the property, assets, effects, franchises and good will of this corporation on such terms and conditions as they shall deem advisable, but only pursuant to the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in amount of the stock then having voting power and at the time issued and outstanding, but in any event not less than the amount required by law.

(e) All of the powers of this corporation, insofar as the same lawfully may be vested by this certificate in the board of directors, are hereby conferred upon the board of directors of this corporation.

SIXTH: The affairs of the Corporation shall be conducted by a Board of Directors. Except as otherwise provided by this Article Sixth, the number of directors, not less than twelve (12) nor more than thirty (30), shall be fixed from time to time by the Bylaws. Commencing

with the 2008 annual meeting of the stockholders, directors shall be elected annually for terms of one year and shall hold office until the next succeeding annual meeting. Directors elected at the 2005 annual meeting of stockholders shall hold office until the 2008 annual meeting of stockholders; directors elected at the 2006 annual meeting of stockholders shall hold office until the 2009 annual meeting of stockholders and directors elected at the 2007 annual meeting of stockholders shall hold office until the 2010 annual meeting of stockholders. In all cases, directors shall hold office until their respective successors are elected by the stockholders and have qualified.

In the event that the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation having a preference as to dividends or upon liquidation of the Corporation shall be entitled, by a separate class vote, to elect directors as may be specified pursuant to Article Fourth, then the provisions of such class or series of stock with respect to their rights shall apply. The number of directors that may be elected by the holders of any such class or series of stock shall be in addition to the number fixed pursuant to the preceding paragraph of this Article Sixth. Except as otherwise expressly provided pursuant to Article Fourth, the number of directors that may be so elected by the holders of any such class or series of stock shall be elected for terms expiring at the next annual meeting of stockholders and vacancies among directors so elected by the separate class vote of any such class or series of stock shall be filled by the remaining directors elected by such class or series, or, if there are no such remaining directors, by the holders of such class or series in the same manner in which such class or series initially elected a director.

If at any meeting for the election of directors, more than one class of stock, voting separately as classes, shall be entitled to elect one or more directors and there shall be a quorum of only one such class of stock, that class of stock shall be entitled to elect its quota of directors notwithstanding the absence of a quorum of the other class or classes of stock.

Vacancies and newly created directorships resulting from an increase in the number of directors, subject to the provision of Article Fourth, shall be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and such directors so chosen shall hold office until the next election of directors, and until their successors shall be elected and shall have qualified.

SEVENTH: No action required to be taken or which may be taken at any annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting, and the power of stockholders to consent in writing, without a meeting, to the taking of any action is specifically denied.

EIGHTH: No director of the corporation shall be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty by such director as a director; provided, however, that this Article Eighth shall not eliminate or limit the liability of a director to the extent provided by applicable law (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) under section 174 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. No amendment to or repeal of this Article Eighth shall apply to or have any effect on the liability or alleged liability of any director of the corporation for or with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to such amendment or repeal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, U.S. Bancorp has caused this Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by its duly authorized officer as of this 19th day of April, 2017.

U.S. BANCORP

By: /s/ Laura F. Bednarski

Laura F. Bednarski
Corporate Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS**OF****SERIES A NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK**

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of Preferred Stock shall be Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series A Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series A Preferred Stock. Series A Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be 20,010. Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series A Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series A Preferred Stock:

“*Business Day*” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions in Minneapolis, Minnesota, New York, New York or Wilmington, Delaware are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series A Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*London Banking Day*” means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars) in London, England.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a par with Series A Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7 hereof.

“*Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page*” means the display designated on the Reuters 3000 Xtra (or such other page as may replace that page on that service or such other service as may be nominated by the British Bankers’ Association for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates for U.S. dollar deposits).

“*Series A Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

Stock Purchase Date” means the first to occur of any January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, or if any such day is not a Business Day, the next Business Day, after the Remarketing Settlement Date or the Remarketing Date of a Failed Remarketing, as such terms are defined in that certain Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 17, 2006, between the Corporation and Wilmington Trust Company, as successor indenture trustee, amending and supplementing that certain Junior Subordinated Indenture dated as of August 28, 2005, between the Company and Delaware Trust Company, National Association, as thereby amended from time to time.

“*Three-Month LIBOR*” means, with respect to any Dividend Period, the rate (expressed as a percentage *per annum*) for deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period, as that rate appears on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. If such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page, Three-Month LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Corporation, at approximately 11:00 A.M., London time on the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. U.S. Bank National Association, or such other bank as may be acting as calculation agent for the Corporation, will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the calculation agent, at approximately 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first day of that Dividend Period for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000. However, if the banks selected by the calculation agent to provide quotations are not quoting as described above, Three-Month LIBOR for that Dividend Period will be the same as Three-Month LIBOR as determined for the previous Dividend Period, or in the case of the first Dividend Period, the most recent rate that could have been determined in accordance with the first sentence of this paragraph had Series A Preferred Stock been outstanding. The calculation agent’s establishment of Three-Month

LIBOR and calculation of the amount of dividends for each Dividend Period will be on file at the principal offices of the Corporation, will be made available to any holder of Series A Preferred Stock upon request and will be final and binding in the absence of manifest error.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share of Series A Preferred Stock, and no more, payable on the following dates: (1) if the Series A Preferred Stock is issued prior to April 15, 2011, semi-annually in arrears on each April 15 and October 15 through April 15, 2011, and (2) from and including the later of April 15, 2011 and the Stock Purchase Date, quarterly in arrears on each July 15, October 15, January 15 and April 15; *provided, however*, if any such day is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay) (each such day on which dividends are payable a “*Dividend Payment Date*”). The period from and including the date of issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” Dividends on each share of Series A Preferred Stock will accrue on the liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share (i) from the date of issuance to but not including the later of the Dividend Payment Date in April 2011 and the Stock Purchase Date at a rate *per annum* equal to 7.189%, and (ii) thereafter for each related Dividend Period at a rate *per annum* equal to the greater of (x) Three-Month LIBOR plus 1.02% or (y) 3.50%. The record date for payment of dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock shall be the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding the month during which the Dividend Payment Date falls. The amount of dividends payable for any period prior to the later of the Dividend Payment Day in April 2011 and the date of original issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and dividends for periods thereafter shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series A Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series A Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series A Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly

(other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series A Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. The foregoing shall not restrict the ability of the Corporation, or any affiliate of the Corporation, to engage in any market-making transactions in the Junior Stock or Parity Stock in the ordinary course of business. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series A Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series A Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series A Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series A Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, such dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series A Preferred Stock or Parity Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series A Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends for the then-current Dividend Period to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series A Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series A Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series A Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series A Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends has been paid in full to all holders of Series A Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. So long as full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside, the Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series A Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at any time on or after the later of the Dividend Payment Date in April 2011 and the date of original issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock, upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The redemption price for shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be \$100,000 per share plus dividends that have been declared but not paid plus accrued and unpaid dividends for the then-current Dividend Period to the redemption date.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series A Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series A Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series A Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed by such holder; (iii) the redemption price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series A Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series A Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series A Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all assets necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depository Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series A Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Supermajority Voting Rights—Amendments. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series A Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, voting separately as a class, shall be required to authorize any amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or of any certificate amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto (including any certificate of designations or any similar document relating to any series of preferred stock) which will materially and adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series A Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; provided, however, that any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series A Preferred Stock

or authorized preferred stock of the Corporation or the creation and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of other series of preferred stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series A Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation will not be deemed to adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series A Preferred Stock.

(b) Supermajority Voting Rights—Priority. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series A Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock, at the time outstanding, voting as a single class without regard to series, shall be required to issue, authorize or increase the authorized amount of, or to issue or authorize any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase, any additional class or series of stock ranking prior to the shares of the Series A Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock as to dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

(c) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series A Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(c) have been conferred and are exercisable, have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not), the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two, and the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), provided that the election of such directors must not cause the Corporation to violate the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange (or other exchange on which the Corporation's securities may be listed) that listed companies must have a majority of independent directors and further provided that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series A Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series A Preferred Stock and any other class or series of the Corporation's stock that ranks on parity with Series A Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(c)(i) above, the secretary of the

Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series A Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series A Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series A Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(c)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series A Preferred Stock may (at the Corporation's expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(c)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office until the next annual meeting of the Corporation's stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(c)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) Termination; Removal. Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series A Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series A Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for at least four consecutive Dividend Periods, then the right of the holders of Series A Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the Corporation's board of directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(c).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series A Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designations to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(b), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series A Preferred Stock as to dividends and upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series A Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Reacquired Shares. Shares of Series A Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of series a preferred stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION**OF****SERIES B NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK**

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of preferred stock shall be Series B Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series B Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series B Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series B Preferred Stock. Series B Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall be 40,000. Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series B Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series B Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series B Preferred Stock:

“*Business Day*” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series B Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*London Banking Day*” means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars) in London, England.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a par with Series B Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7 hereof.

“*Series B Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

“*Telerate Page 3750*” means the display page so designated on the Moneyline/Telerate Service (or such other page as may replace that page on that service, or such other service as may be nominated as the information vendor, for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the London Interbank Offered Rate for U.S. dollar deposits).

“*Three-Month LIBOR*” means, with respect to any Dividend Period, the offered rate (expressed as a percentage *per annum*) for deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period that appears on Telerate Page 3750 as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the second London Banking Day immediately preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. If such rate does not appear on Telerate Page 3750, Three-Month LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Corporation, at approximately 11:00 A.M., London time on the second London Banking Day immediately preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. U.S. Bank National Association, or such other bank as may be acting as calculation agent for the Corporation, will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the Corporation, at approximately 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first day of that Dividend Period for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000. However, if fewer than three banks selected by the Corporation to provide quotations are not quoting as described above, Three-Month LIBOR for that Dividend Period will be the same as Three-Month LIBOR as determined for the previous Dividend Period, or in the case of the first Dividend Period, the most recent rate that could have been determined in accordance with the first sentence of this paragraph had Series B Preferred Stock been outstanding. The calculation agent’s establishment of Three-Month LIBOR and calculation of the amount of dividends for each Dividend Period will be on file at the principal offices of the Corporation, will be made available to any holder of Series B Preferred Stock upon request and will be final and binding in the absence of manifest error.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series B Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized

committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share of Series B Preferred Stock, and no more, payable quarterly in arrears on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15; *provided, however*, if any such day is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay) (each such day on which dividends are payable a “*Dividend Payment Date*”). The period from and including the date of issuance of the Series B Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” Dividends on each share of Series B Preferred Stock will accrue on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share at a rate *per annum* equal to the greater of (i) Three-Month LIBOR plus 0.60%% or (ii) 3.50%. The record date for payment of dividends on the Series B Preferred Stock shall be the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding the month during which the Dividend Payment Date falls. The amount of dividends payable shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series B Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series B Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series B Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series B Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series B Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series B Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series B Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series B Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in

respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series B Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, such dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series B Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series B Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends, without accumulation of any undeclared dividends, to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series B Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series B Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series B Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series B Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends has been paid in full to all holders of Series B Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series B Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at any time on or after the Dividend Payment Date in April 2011, upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The redemption price for shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall be \$25,000 per share plus dividends that have been declared but not paid.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series B Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series B Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series B Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series B Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed by such holder; (iii) the redemption price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series B Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series B Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series B Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series B Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect

to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depositary Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series B Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Supermajority Voting Rights—Amendments. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares the Series B Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, voting separately as a class, shall be required to authorize any amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or of any certificate amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto (including any certificate of designation or any similar document relating to any series of preferred stock) which will materially and adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series B Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; provided, however, that any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series B Preferred Stock or authorized preferred stock of the Corporation or the creation and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of other series of preferred stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series B Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation will not be deemed to adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series B Preferred Stock.

(b) Supermajority Voting Rights—Priority. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series B Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock, at the time outstanding, voting as a single class without regard to series, shall be required to issue, authorize or increase the authorized amount of, or to issue or authorize any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase, any additional class or series of stock ranking prior to the shares of the Series B Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock as to dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation;

(c) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series B Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series B Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(c) have been conferred and are exercisable, have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not), the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two, and the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), provided that the election of such directors must not cause the Corporation to violate the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange (or other exchange on which the Corporation's securities may be listed) that listed companies must have a majority of independent directors and further provided that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series B Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series B Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series B Preferred Stock and any other class or series of our stock that ranks on parity with Series B Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(c)(i) above, the secretary of the Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series B Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series B Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series B Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(c)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series B Preferred Stock may (at our expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(c)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office

until the next annual meeting of our stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(c)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) Termination; Removal. Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series B Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series B Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for at least four Dividend Periods, then the right of the holders of Series B Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting our board of directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Series B Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(c).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series B Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series B Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designation to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(b), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series B Preferred Stock as to dividends and the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series B Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Reacquired Shares. Shares of Series B Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of Series B Preferred Stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION**OF****SERIES C NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK**

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of preferred stock shall be Series C Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series C Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series C Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series C Preferred Stock. Series C Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be five thousand (5,000). Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series C Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series C Preferred Stock:

“*Business Day*” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series C Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*London Banking Day*” means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars) in London, England.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a par with Series C Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7 hereof.

“*Series C Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

“*Telerate Page 3750*” means the display page so designated on the Moneyline/Telerate Service (or such other page as may replace that page on that service, or such other service as may be nominated as the information vendor, for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the London Interbank Offered Rate for U.S. dollar deposits).

“*Three-Month LIBOR*” means, with respect to any Dividend Period beginning on or after January 15, 2012 and each Dividend Period thereafter, the offered rate (expressed as a percentage *per annum*) for deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period that appears on Telerate Page 3750 as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the second London Banking Day immediately preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. If such rate does not appear on Telerate Page 3750, Three-Month LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Corporation, at approximately 11:00 A.M., London time on the second London Banking Day immediately preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. U.S. Bank National Association, or such other bank as may be acting as calculation agent for the Corporation, will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the Corporation, at approximately 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first day of that Dividend Period for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000. However, if fewer than three banks selected by the Corporation to provide quotations are not quoting as described above, Three-Month LIBOR for that Dividend Period will be the same as Three-Month LIBOR as determined for the previous Dividend Period, or in the case of the first Dividend Period, the most recent rate that could have been determined in accordance with the first sentence of this paragraph had Series C Preferred Stock been outstanding. The calculation agent’s establishment of Three-Month LIBOR and calculation of the amount of dividends for each Dividend Period will be on file at the principal offices of the Corporation, will be made available to any holder of Series C Preferred Stock upon request and will be final and binding in the absence of manifest error.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series C Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized

committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share of Series C Preferred Stock, and no more, payable quarterly in arrears on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15; *provided, however*, if any such day is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay) (each such day on which dividends are payable a “*Dividend Payment Date*”). The period from and including the date of issuance of the Series C Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” Dividends on each share of Series C Preferred Stock will accrue on the liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share (i) to but not including the Dividend Payment Date in January 2012 at a rate *per annum* equal to 6.091%, and (ii) thereafter for each related Dividend Period at a rate *per annum* equal to Three-Month LIBOR plus 1.147%.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series C Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series C Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series C Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series C Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series C Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series C Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series C Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series C Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series C Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend

on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, such dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series C Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series C Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$100,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends, without accumulation of any undeclared dividends, to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series C Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series C Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series C Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series C Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends has been paid in full to all holders of Series C Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series C Preferred Stock at the time outstanding at any time upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The redemption price for shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be \$100,000 per share plus dividends that have been declared but not paid.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series C Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series C Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series C Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed by such holder; (iii) the redemption price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series C Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series C Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series C Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series C Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right

of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depositary Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series C Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series C Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(a) have been conferred and are exercisable, have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not), the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two, and the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), provided that the election of such directors must not cause the Corporation to violate the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange (or other exchange on which the Corporation's securities may be listed) that listed companies must have a majority of independent directors and further provided that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series C Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series C Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series C Preferred Stock and any other class or series of our stock that ranks on parity with Series C Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(a)(i) above, the secretary of the Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series C Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at

the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series C Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series C Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(a)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series C Preferred Stock may (at our expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(a)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office until the next annual meeting of our stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(a)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) Termination; Removal. Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series C Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series C Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for three consecutive Dividend Periods and full dividends have been paid or declared and set aside for payment for the fourth consecutive Dividend Period, then the right of the holders of Series C Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting our board of directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of the Series C Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(a).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series C Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series C Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designation to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(a), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series C Preferred Stock as to dividends and the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series C Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Reacquired Shares. Shares of Series C Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of Series C Preferred Stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS
OF
SERIES F NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
U.S. BANCORP

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of preferred stock shall be Series F Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series F Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series F Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series F Preferred Stock. Series F Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series F Preferred Stock shall be 44,000. Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series F Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series F Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series F Preferred Stock:

“*Appropriate Federal Banking Agency*” means the “appropriate Federal banking agency” with respect to the Corporation as defined in Section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. Section 1813(q)), or any successor provision.

“*Business Day*” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York.

“*Committee*” means the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, or any successor committee thereto.

“*Corporation*” means U.S. Bancorp.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series F Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*London Banking Day*” means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars) in London, England.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a parity with Series F Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(c)(i) hereof.

“*Redemption Price*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a) hereof.

“*Regulatory Capital Treatment Event*” means the good faith determination by the Corporation that, as a result of (i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws or regulations of the United States or any political subdivision of or in the United States that is enacted or becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series F Preferred Stock, (ii) any proposed change in those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series F Preferred Stock, or (iii) any official administrative decision or judicial decision or administrative action or other official pronouncement interpreting or applying those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series F Preferred Stock, there is more than an insubstantial risk that the Corporation will not be entitled to treat the full liquidation value of the shares of Series F Preferred Stock then outstanding as “tier 1 capital” (or its equivalent) for purposes of the capital adequacy guidelines of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Regulation Y, 12 CFR 225 (or, as and if applicable, the capital adequacy guidelines or regulations of any successor Appropriate Federal Banking Agency), as then in effect and applicable, for as long as any share of Series F Preferred Stock is outstanding.

“*Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page*” means the display designated on the Reuters 3000 Xtra (or such other page as may replace that page on that service or such other service as may be nominated by the British Bankers’ Association for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates for U.S. dollar deposits).

“*Series F Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

“*Three-Month LIBOR*” means, with respect to any Dividend Period beginning on or after January 15, 2022, the rate (expressed as a percentage *per annum*) for deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period, as that rate appears on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. If such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page, Three-Month LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend

Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Corporation, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time), on the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. U.S. Bank National Association, or such other bank as may be acting as calculation agent for the Corporation, will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the calculation agent, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (New York City time), on the first day of that Dividend Period for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000. However, if the banks selected by the calculation agent to provide quotations are not quoting as described above, Three-Month LIBOR for that Dividend Period will be the same as Three-Month LIBOR as determined for the previous Dividend Period, or in the case of the first Dividend Period beginning on or after January 15, 2022, the most recent rate that could have been determined in accordance with the first sentence of this paragraph had the dividend rate been a floating rate during the period prior to January 15, 2022. The calculation agent's establishment of Three-Month LIBOR and calculation of the amount of dividends for each Dividend Period will be on file at the principal offices of the Corporation, will be made available to any holder of Series F Preferred Stock upon request and will be final and binding in the absence of manifest error.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series F Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share of Series F Preferred Stock, and no more, payable quarterly in arrears on each January 15, April 15, July 15 or October 15; *provided, however*, if any such day is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay) (each such day on which dividends are payable a “*Dividend Payment Date*”). The period from and including the date of issuance of the Series F Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” Dividends on each share of Series F Preferred Stock will accrue on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share (i) from the date of issuance to but not including the Dividend Payment Date on January 15, 2022 at a rate *per annum* equal to 6.50%, and (ii) thereafter for each related Dividend Period at a rate *per annum* equal to Three-Month LIBOR plus 4.468%. The record date for payment of dividends on the Series F Preferred Stock shall be the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding the month during which the Dividend Payment Date falls. The amount of dividends payable for any period prior to January 15, 2022 shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and dividends for periods thereafter shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, dividends on the Series F Preferred Stock shall not be declared, paid or set aside for payment to the extent such act would cause the Corporation to fail to comply with laws and regulations applicable thereto, including applicable capital adequacy guidelines.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series F Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series F Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series F Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series F Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series F Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series F Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series F Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series F Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series F Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations, on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series F Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series F Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series F Preferred Stock or Parity Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series F Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series F Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends, without accumulation of any undeclared dividends, to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series F Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series F Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series F Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series F Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends has been paid in full to all holders of Series F Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series F Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at any time on or after the Dividend Payment Date in January, 2022, upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The redemption price for shares of Series F Preferred Stock shall be \$25,000 per share plus dividends that have been declared but not paid (the "*Redemption Price*"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 90 days following the occurrence of a Regulatory Capital Treatment Event, the Corporation, at its option, subject to the approval of the Appropriate

Federal Banking Agency, may redeem, at any time, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Series F Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, upon notice given as provided Subsection (b) below, at the Redemption Price applicable on such date of redemption.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series F Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series F Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series F Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series F Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series F Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed by such holder; (iii) the Redemption Price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series F Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series F Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series F Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series F Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series F Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depository

Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series F Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Supermajority Voting Rights—Amendments. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series F Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, voting separately as a class, shall be required to authorize any amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or of any certificate amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto (including any certificate of designations or any similar document relating to any series of preferred stock) which will materially and adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series F Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; provided, however, that any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series F Preferred Stock or authorized preferred stock of the Corporation or the creation and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of other series of preferred stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series F Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation will not be deemed to adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series F Preferred Stock.

(b) Supermajority Voting Rights—Priority. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series F Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock, at the time outstanding, voting as a single class without regard to series, shall be required to issue, authorize or increase the authorized amount of, or to issue or authorize any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase, any additional class or series of stock ranking prior to the shares of the Series F Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock as to dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation;

(c) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series F Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series F Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(c) have been conferred and are exercisable, have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not), the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two, and the

holders of the Series F Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), provided that the election of such directors must not cause the Corporation to violate the corporate governance requirements of the New York Stock Exchange (or other exchange on which the Corporation's securities may be listed) that listed companies must have a majority of independent directors and further provided that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series F Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series F Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series F Preferred Stock and any other class or series of the Corporation's stock that ranks on parity with Series F Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(c)(i) above, the secretary of the Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series F Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series F Preferred Stock, and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series F Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(c)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series F Preferred Stock may (at the Corporation's expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(c)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office until the next annual meeting of the Corporation's stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(c)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series F Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) Termination; Removal. Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series F Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series F Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for at least four consecutive Dividend Periods, then the right of the holders of Series F Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the Corporation's board of directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(c).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series F Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series F Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designations to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series F Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(b), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series F Preferred Stock as to dividends and the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series F Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Reacquired Shares. Shares of Series F Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of Series F Preferred Stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS
OF
SERIES H NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
U.S. BANCORP

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of preferred stock shall be Series H Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series H Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series H Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series H Preferred Stock. Series H Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series H Preferred Stock shall be 21,000. Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series H Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series H Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series H Preferred Stock:

“*Appropriate Federal Banking Agency*” means the “appropriate Federal banking agency” with respect to the Corporation as defined in Section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. Section 1813(q)), or any successor provision.

“*Business Day*” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York.

“*Committee*” means the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, or any successor committee thereto.

“*Corporation*” means U.S. Bancorp.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series H Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a parity with Series H Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(c)(i) hereof.

“*Redemption Price*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a) hereof.

“*Regulatory Capital Treatment Event*” means the good faith determination by the Corporation that, as a result of (i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws or regulations of the United States or any political subdivision of or in the United States that is enacted or becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series H Preferred Stock, (ii) any proposed change in those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series H Preferred Stock, or (iii) any official administrative decision or judicial decision or administrative action or other official pronouncement interpreting or applying those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series H Preferred Stock, there is more than an insubstantial risk that the Corporation will not be entitled to treat the full liquidation value of the shares of Series H Preferred Stock then outstanding as “tier 1 capital” (or its equivalent) for purposes of the capital adequacy guidelines of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or, as and if applicable, the capital adequacy guidelines or regulations of any successor Appropriate Federal Banking Agency), as then in effect and applicable, for as long as any share of Series H Preferred Stock is outstanding.

“*Series H Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series H Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share of Series H Preferred Stock, and no more, payable quarterly in arrears on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15; *provided, however*, if any such day is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay) (each such day on which dividends are payable a “*Dividend Payment Date*”). The period from and including the date of issuance of the Series H Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” Dividends on each share of Series H Preferred Stock will accrue on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share at a rate *per annum* equal to 5.15%. The record date for payment of dividends on the

Series H Preferred Stock shall be the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding the month during which the Dividend Payment Date falls. The amount of dividends payable shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, dividends on the Series H Preferred Stock shall not be declared, paid or set aside for payment to the extent such act would cause the Corporation to fail to comply with laws and regulations applicable thereto, including applicable capital adequacy guidelines.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series H Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series H Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series H Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series H Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series H Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series H Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series H Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series H Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series H Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series H Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations, on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series H Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series H Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series H Preferred Stock or Parity Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series H Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series H Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends, without accumulation of any undeclared dividends, to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series H Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series H Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series H Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series H Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends has been paid in full to all holders of Series H Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series H Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at any time on or after July 15, 2018, upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The redemption price for shares of Series H Preferred Stock shall be \$25,000 per share plus

dividends that have been declared but not paid (the “*Redemption Price*”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 90 days following the occurrence of a Regulatory Capital Treatment Event, the Corporation, at its option, subject to the approval of the Appropriate Federal Banking Agency, may provide notice of its intent to redeem as provided in Subsection (b) below, and subsequently redeem, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Series H Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at the Redemption Price applicable on such date of redemption.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series H Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series H Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series H Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series H Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series H Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed by such holder; (iii) the Redemption Price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series H Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series H Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series H Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series H Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series H Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right

of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depositary Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series H Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Supermajority Voting Rights—Amendments. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series H Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, voting separately as a class, shall be required to authorize any amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or of any certificate amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto (including any certificate of designations or any similar document relating to any series of preferred stock) which will materially and adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series H Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; provided, however, that any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series H Preferred Stock or authorized preferred stock of the Corporation or the creation and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of other series of preferred stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series H Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation will not be deemed to adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series H Preferred Stock.

(b) Supermajority Voting Rights—Priority. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series H Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock, at the time outstanding, voting as a single class without regard to series, shall be required to issue, authorize or increase the authorized amount of, or to issue or authorize any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase, any additional class or series of stock ranking prior to the shares of the Series H Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock as to dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation;

(c) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series H Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series H Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(c) have been conferred and are exercisable,

have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not), the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two, and the holders of the Series H Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), provided that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series H Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series H Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series H Preferred Stock and any other class or series of the Corporation's stock that ranks on parity with Series H Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(c)(i) above, the secretary of the Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series H Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series H Preferred Stock, and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series H Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(c)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series H Preferred Stock may (at the Corporation's expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(c)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office until the next annual meeting of the Corporation's stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(c)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series H Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) Termination; Removal. Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series H Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series H Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for at least four consecutive Dividend Periods, then the right of the holders of Series H Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the Corporation's board of directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series H Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(c).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series H Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series H Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designations to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series H Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(b), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series H Preferred Stock as to dividends and the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series H Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Reacquired Shares. Shares of Series H Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of Series H Preferred Stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS
OF
SERIES I NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
U.S. BANCORP

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of preferred stock shall be Series I Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series I Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series I Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series I Preferred Stock. Series I Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series I Preferred Stock shall be 30,000. Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series I Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series I Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series I Preferred Stock:

“*Appropriate Federal Banking Agency*” means the “appropriate Federal banking agency” with respect to the Corporation as defined in Section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. Section 1813(q)), or any successor provision.

“*Business Day*” means, for Dividend Periods prior to January 15, 2021, each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York, and for Dividend Periods on and after January 15, 2021, it means any date that would be considered a Business Day for Dividend Periods prior to January 15, 2021 that is also a London Banking Day.

“*Committee*” means the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, or any successor committee thereto.

“*Corporation*” means U.S. Bancorp.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series I Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*London Banking Day*” means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars) in London, England.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a parity with Series I Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(c)(i) hereof.

“*Redemption Price*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a) hereof.

“*Regulatory Capital Treatment Event*” means the good faith determination by the Corporation that, as a result of (i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws or regulations of the United States or any political subdivision of or in the United States that is enacted or becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series I Preferred Stock, (ii) any proposed change in those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series I Preferred Stock, or (iii) any official administrative decision or judicial decision or administrative action or other official pronouncement interpreting or applying those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series I Preferred Stock, there is more than an insubstantial risk that the Corporation will not be entitled to treat the full liquidation value of the shares of Series I Preferred Stock then outstanding as “additional tier 1 capital” (or its equivalent) for purposes of the capital adequacy guidelines of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or, as and if applicable, the capital adequacy guidelines or regulations of any successor Appropriate Federal Banking Agency), as then in effect and applicable, for as long as any share of Series I Preferred Stock is outstanding.

“*Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page*” means the display designated on the Reuters 3000 Xtra (or such other page as may replace that page on that service or such other service as may be nominated by the British Bankers’ Association for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates for U.S. dollar deposits).

“*Series I Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

“*Three-Month LIBOR*” means, with respect to any Dividend Period beginning on or after January 15, 2021, the rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period, as that rate appears on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. If such rate does not appear on Reuters

Screen LIBOR01 Page, Three-Month LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Corporation, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time), on the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. U.S. Bank National Association, or such other bank as may be acting as calculation agent for the Corporation, will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the calculation agent, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (New York City time), on the first day of that Dividend Period for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000. However, if the banks selected by the calculation agent to provide quotations are not quoting as described above, Three-Month LIBOR for that Dividend Period will be the same as Three-Month LIBOR as determined for the previous Dividend Period, or in the case of the first Dividend Period beginning on or after January 15, 2021, the most recent rate that could have been determined in accordance with the first sentence of this paragraph had the dividend rate been a floating rate during the period prior to January 15, 2021. The calculation agent's establishment of Three-Month LIBOR and calculation of the amount of dividends for each Dividend Period will be on file at the principal offices of the Corporation, will be made available to any holder of Series I Preferred Stock upon request and will be final and binding in the absence of manifest error.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series I Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share of Series I Preferred Stock, and no more, (i) from the date of issuance to, but excluding, January 15, 2021, at a rate *per annum* equal to 5.125%, payable semi-annually in arrears on each January 15 and July 15, commencing on January 15, 2016 through, and including, January 15, 2021, and (ii) from, and including, January 15, 2021, at a floating rate *per annum* equal to Three-Month LIBOR plus a spread of 3.486%, payable quarterly in arrears on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, commencing on April 15, 2021; *provided, however*, if any date on or prior to January 15, 2021 on which dividends otherwise would be payable is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay, and if any date after January 15, 2021 on which dividends otherwise would be payable is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be the immediately preceding Business Day, and dividends will accrue to the actual payment date (each such day on which dividends are payable a “*Dividend Payment Date*”). The period from and including the date of

issuance of the Series I Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” The record date for payment of dividends on the Series I Preferred Stock shall be the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding the month during which the Dividend Payment Date falls. The amount of dividends payable for any period prior to January 15, 2021 shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and dividends for periods thereafter shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, dividends on the Series I Preferred Stock shall not be declared, paid or set aside for payment to the extent such act would cause the Corporation to fail to comply with laws and regulations applicable thereto, including applicable capital adequacy guidelines.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series I Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series I Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series I Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series I Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series I Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series I Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series I Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series I Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series I Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series I Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations, on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series I Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series I Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board

of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series I Preferred Stock or Parity Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series I Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series I Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends, without accumulation of any undeclared dividends, to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series I Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series I Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series I Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series I Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends has been paid in full to all holders of Series I Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series I Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at any

time on or after January 15, 2021, upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The redemption price for shares of Series I Preferred Stock shall be \$25,000 per share plus dividends that have been declared but not paid (the “*Redemption Price*”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 90 days following the occurrence of a Regulatory Capital Treatment Event, the Corporation, at its option, subject to the approval of the Appropriate Federal Banking Agency, may provide notice of its intent to redeem as provided in Section 6(b) below, and subsequently redeem, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Series I Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at the Redemption Price applicable on such date of redemption.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series I Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series I Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series I Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series I Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series I Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed by such holder; (iii) the Redemption Price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series I Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series I Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series I Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series I Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series I Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect

to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depositary Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series I Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Supermajority Voting Rights—Amendments. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series I Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, voting separately as a class, shall be required to authorize any amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or of any certificate amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto (including any certificate of designations or any similar document relating to any series of preferred stock) which will materially and adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series I Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; *provided, however*, that any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series I Preferred Stock or authorized preferred stock of the Corporation or the creation and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of other series of preferred stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series I Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation will not be deemed to adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series I Preferred Stock.

(b) Supermajority Voting Rights—Priority. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series I Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock, at the time outstanding, voting as a single class without regard to series, shall be required to issue, authorize or increase the authorized amount of, or to issue or authorize any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase, any additional class or series of stock ranking prior to the shares of the Series I Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock as to dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

(c) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series I Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with

the Series I Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(c) have been conferred and are exercisable, have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not), the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two, and the holders of the Series I Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), *provided* that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series I Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series I Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series I Preferred Stock and any other class or series of the Corporation's stock that ranks on parity with Series I Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(c)(i) above, the secretary of the Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series I Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series I Preferred Stock, and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series I Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(c)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series I Preferred Stock may (at the Corporation's expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(c)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office until the next annual meeting of the Corporation's stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(c)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series I Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or

not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) Termination; Removal. Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series I Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series I Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for at least four consecutive Dividend Periods, then the right of the holders of Series I Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the Corporation's board of directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series I Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(c).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series I Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series I Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designations to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series I Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(b), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series I Preferred Stock as to dividends and the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series I Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Reacquired Shares. Shares of Series I Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of Series I Preferred Stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS
OF
SERIES J NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
U.S. BANCORP

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of preferred stock shall be Series J Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series J Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series J Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series J Preferred Stock. Series J Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series J Preferred Stock shall be 40,000. Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series J Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series J Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series J Preferred Stock:

“*Appropriate Federal Banking Agency*” means the “appropriate Federal banking agency” with respect to the Corporation as defined in Section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. Section 1813(q)), or any successor provision.

“*Business Day*” means, for Dividend Periods prior to April 15, 2027, each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York, and for Dividend Periods on and after April 15, 2027, any date that would be considered a Business Day for Dividend Periods prior to April 15, 2027 that is also a London Banking Day.

“*Committee*” means the Capital Planning Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, or any successor committee thereto.

“*Corporation*” means U.S. Bancorp.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Designated LIBOR Page*” means the display on Bloomberg Page BBAM (or any successor or substitute page of such service, or any successor to such service selected by the Corporation), for the purpose of displaying the London interbank offered rates for U.S. dollars.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series J Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*London Banking Day*” means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in deposits in U.S. dollars) in London, England.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a parity with Series J Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(c)(i) hereof.

“*Redemption Price*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a) hereof.

“*Regulatory Capital Treatment Event*” means the good faith determination by the Corporation that, as a result of (i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws or regulations of the United States or any political subdivision of or in the United States that is enacted or becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series J Preferred Stock, (ii) any proposed change in those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series J Preferred Stock, or (iii) any official administrative decision or judicial decision or administrative action or other official pronouncement interpreting or applying those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series J Preferred Stock, there is more than an insubstantial risk that the Corporation will not be entitled to treat the full liquidation value of the shares of Series J Preferred Stock then outstanding as “additional tier 1 capital” (or its equivalent) for purposes of the capital adequacy guidelines of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or, as and if applicable, the capital adequacy guidelines or regulations of any successor Appropriate Federal Banking Agency), as then in effect and applicable, for as long as any share of Series J Preferred Stock is outstanding.

“*Series J Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

“*Three-Month LIBOR*” means, with respect to any Dividend Period beginning on or after April 15, 2027, the rate (expressed as a percentage per annum) for deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period, as that rate appears on the Designated LIBOR Page as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. If such rate does not appear on the Designated LIBOR Page, Three-Month LIBOR will be determined on the basis of the rates at

which deposits in U.S. dollars for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000 are offered to prime banks in the London interbank market by four major banks in the London interbank market selected by the Corporation, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time), on the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of that Dividend Period. U.S. Bank National Association, or such other bank as may be acting as calculation agent for the Corporation, will request the principal London office of each of such banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two such quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of such quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided, Three-Month LIBOR with respect to that Dividend Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded upward if necessary to the nearest .00001 of 1%) of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York City selected by the calculation agent, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (New York City time), on the first day of that Dividend Period for loans in U.S. dollars to leading European banks for a three-month period commencing on the first day of that Dividend Period and in a principal amount of not less than \$1,000,000. However, if the banks selected by the calculation agent to provide quotations are not quoting as described above, Three-Month LIBOR for that Dividend Period will be the same as Three-Month LIBOR as determined for the previous Dividend Period, or in the case of the first Dividend Period beginning on or after April 15, 2027, the most recent rate that could have been determined in accordance with the first sentence of this paragraph had the dividend rate been a floating rate during the period prior to April 15, 2027. The calculation agent's establishment of Three-Month LIBOR and calculation of the amount of dividends for each Dividend Period will be on file at the principal offices of the Corporation, will be made available to any holder of Series J Preferred Stock upon request and will be final and binding in the absence of manifest error.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series J Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share of Series J Preferred Stock, and no more, (i) from the date of issuance to, but excluding, April 15, 2027, at a rate *per annum* equal to 5.300%, payable semi-annually in arrears on each April 15 and October 15, commencing on April 15, 2017 through, and including, April 15, 2027, and (ii) from, and including, April 15, 2027, at a floating rate *per annum* equal to Three-Month LIBOR plus a spread of 2.914%, payable quarterly in arrears on each January 15, April 15, July 15 and October 15, commencing on July 15, 2027; *provided, however*, if any date on or prior to April 15, 2027 on which dividends otherwise would be payable is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay, and if any date after April 15, 2027 on which dividends otherwise would be payable is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be the immediately preceding Business Day, and dividends will accrue to the actual payment date (each such day on which dividends are payable a "*Dividend Payment Date*"). The period from and including the date of issuance of the Series J Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to but excluding the next Dividend

Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” The record date for payment of dividends on the Series J Preferred Stock shall be the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding the month during which the Dividend Payment Date falls. The amount of dividends payable for any period prior to April 15, 2027 shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and dividends for periods thereafter shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, dividends on the Series J Preferred Stock shall not be declared, paid or set aside for payment to the extent such act would cause the Corporation to fail to comply with laws and regulations applicable thereto, including applicable capital adequacy guidelines.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series J Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series J Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series J Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series J Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series J Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series J Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series J Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series J Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series J Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series J Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations, on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series J Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series J Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of

the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series J Preferred Stock or Parity Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series J Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series J Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends, without accumulation of any undeclared dividends, to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series J Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series J Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series J Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series J Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends has been paid in full to all holders of Series J Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series J Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at any time on or after April 15, 2027, upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The

redemption price for shares of Series J Preferred Stock shall be \$25,000 per share plus dividends that have been declared but not paid (the “*Redemption Price*”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 90 days following the occurrence of a Regulatory Capital Treatment Event, the Corporation, at its option, subject to the approval of the Appropriate Federal Banking Agency, may provide notice of its intent to redeem as provided in Section 6(b) below, and subsequently redeem, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Series J Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at the Redemption Price applicable on such date of redemption.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series J Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series J Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series J Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series J Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series J Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed by such holder; (iii) the Redemption Price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series J Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series J Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series J Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series J Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series J Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to

such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depositary Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series J Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Supermajority Voting Rights—Amendments. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series J Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, voting separately as a class, shall be required to authorize any amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or of any certificate amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto (including any certificate of designations or any similar document relating to any series of preferred stock) which will materially and adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series J Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; *provided, however*, that any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series J Preferred Stock or authorized preferred stock of the Corporation or the creation and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of other series of preferred stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series J Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation will not be deemed to adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series J Preferred Stock.

(b) Supermajority Voting Rights—Priority. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series J Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock, at the time outstanding, voting as a single class without regard to series, shall be required to issue, authorize or increase the authorized amount of, or to issue or authorize any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase, any additional class or series of stock ranking prior to the shares of the Series J Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock as to dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

(c) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series J Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series J Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights

equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(c) have been conferred and are exercisable, have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not) or their equivalent, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two, and the holders of the Series J Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), *provided* that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series J Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series J Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series J Preferred Stock and any other class or series of the Corporation's stock that ranks on parity with Series J Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(c)(i) above, the secretary of the Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series J Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series J Preferred Stock, and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series J Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(c)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series J Preferred Stock may (at the Corporation's expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(c)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office until the next annual meeting of the Corporation's stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(c)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series J Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) Termination; Removal. Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series J Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series J Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for at least four consecutive quarterly Dividend Periods or their equivalent, then the right of the holders of Series J Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the Corporation's board of directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series J Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(c).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series J Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series J Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designations to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series J Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(b), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series J Preferred Stock as to dividends and the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series J Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Recquired Shares. Shares of Series J Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of Series J Preferred Stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

* * * * *

[As filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on January 19, 2017]

**CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS
OF
SERIES K NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
U.S. BANCORP**

Pursuant to Section 151 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware

U.S. Bancorp, a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “*Corporation*”), does hereby certify that:

1. On July 16, 2018, the Capital Planning Committee (the “*Committee*”) of the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the “*Board*”), pursuant to authority conferred upon the Committee by the Board and by Section 141(c)(2) and (3) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, duly adopted resolutions establishing the terms of the Corporation’s Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, \$1.00 par value (the “*Series K Preferred Stock*”), and authorized a sub-committee of the Committee (the “*Subcommittee*”) to act on behalf of the Committee in establishing the liquidation preference, dividend rate, optional redemption date, number of authorized shares and certain other terms of the Series K Preferred Stock.
2. Thereafter, on August 7, 2018, the Subcommittee duly adopted the following resolution by written consent:

“**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Subcommittee hereby establishes the Series K Preferred Stock, with the designations, and certain other preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of the Series K Preferred Stock as are set forth in Exhibit A hereto, which is incorporated herein by reference”

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate of Designations is executed on behalf of the Corporation by its Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer this 13th day of August, 2018.

U.S. Bancorp

By: /s/ Terrance R. Dolan

Name: Terrance R. Dolan

Title: Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A
TO
CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS
OF
SERIES K NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
U.S. BANCORP

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of preferred stock shall be Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series K Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series K Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series K Preferred Stock. Series K Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series K Preferred Stock shall be 23,000. Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series K Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series K Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series K Preferred Stock:

“*Appropriate Federal Banking Agency*” means the “appropriate Federal banking agency” with respect to the Corporation as defined in Section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. Section 1813(q)), or any successor provision.

“*Business Day*” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York.

“*Committee*” means the Capital Planning Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, or any successor committee thereto.

“*Corporation*” means U.S. Bancorp.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series K Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a parity with Series K Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(c)(i) hereof.

“*Redemption Price*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a) hereof.

“*Regulatory Capital Treatment Event*” means the good faith determination by the Corporation that, as a result of (i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws or regulations of the United States or any political subdivision of or in the United States that is enacted or becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series K Preferred Stock, (ii) any proposed change in those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series K Preferred Stock, or (iii) any official administrative decision or judicial decision or administrative action or other official pronouncement interpreting or applying those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series K Preferred Stock, there is more than an insubstantial risk that the Corporation will not be entitled to treat the full liquidation value of the shares of Series K Preferred Stock then outstanding as “additional tier 1 capital” (or its equivalent) for purposes of the capital adequacy guidelines of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or, as and if applicable, the capital adequacy guidelines or regulations of any successor Appropriate Federal Banking Agency), as then in effect and applicable, for as long as any share of Series K Preferred Stock is outstanding.

“*Series K Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series K Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share of Series K Preferred Stock, and no more, payable quarterly in arrears on the 15th day of each January, April, July and October, commencing on October 15, 2018; *provided, however*, if any such day is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay) (each such day on which dividends are payable a “*Dividend Payment Date*”). The period from and including the date of issuance of the Series K Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to but excluding the next Dividend Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” Dividends on each share of Series K Preferred Stock will accrue on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share at a rate per annum equal to 5.50%. The record date for payment of dividends on the Series K Preferred Stock shall be the last Business Day of the

calendar month immediately preceding the month during which the Dividend Payment Date falls. The amount of dividends payable shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, dividends on the Series K Preferred Stock shall not be declared, paid or set aside for payment to the extent such act would cause the Corporation to fail to comply with laws and regulations applicable thereto, including applicable capital adequacy guidelines.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series K Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series K Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series K Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series K Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series K Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series K Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series K Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series K Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series K Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series K Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations, on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series K Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series K Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series K Preferred Stock or Parity Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series K Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series K Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends, without accumulation of any undeclared dividends, to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series K Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series K Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series K Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series K Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends have been paid in full to all holders of Series K Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series K Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at any time on or after October 15, 2023, upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The redemption price for shares of Series K Preferred Stock shall be \$25,000 per share plus dividends that have been declared but not paid (the "*Redemption Price*"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 90 days following the occurrence of a Regulatory Capital Treatment Event, the Corporation, at its option, subject to the approval of the Appropriate

Federal Banking Agency, may provide notice of its intent to redeem as provided in Section 6(b) below, and subsequently redeem, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Series K Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at the Redemption Price applicable on such date of redemption.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series K Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series K Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series K Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series K Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series K Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed by such holder; (iii) the Redemption Price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series K Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series K Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series K Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series K Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series K Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depository

Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series K Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Supermajority Voting Rights—Amendments. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series K Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, voting separately as a class, shall be required to authorize any amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or of any certificate amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto (including any certificate of designations or any similar document relating to any series of preferred stock) which will materially and adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series K Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; *provided, however*, that any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series K Preferred Stock or authorized preferred stock of the Corporation or the creation and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of other series of preferred stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series K Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation will not be deemed to adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series K Preferred Stock.

(b) Supermajority Voting Rights—Priority. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series K Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock, at the time outstanding, voting as a single class without regard to series, shall be required to issue, authorize or increase the authorized amount of, or to issue or authorize any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase, any additional class or series of stock ranking prior to the shares of the Series K Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock as to dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

(c) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series K Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series K Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(c) have been conferred and are exercisable, have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not) or their equivalent, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by

two, and the holders of the Series K Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), *provided* that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series K Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series K Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series K Preferred Stock and any other class or series of the Corporation's stock that ranks on parity with Series K Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(c)(i) above, the secretary of the Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series K Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series K Preferred Stock, and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series K Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(c)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series K Preferred Stock may (at the Corporation's expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(c)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office until the next annual meeting of the Corporation's stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(c)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series K Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) **Termination; Removal.** Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series K Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series K Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for at least four consecutive quarterly Dividend Periods or their equivalent, then the right of the holders of Series K Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the Corporation's Board of Directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series K Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(c).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series K Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series K Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designations to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series K Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(b), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series K Preferred Stock as to dividends and the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series K Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Reacquired Shares. Shares of Series K Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of Series K Preferred Stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

* * * * *

[As filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on August 13, 2018]

**CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS
OF
SERIES L NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
U.S. BANCORP**

Pursuant to Section 151 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware

U.S. Bancorp, a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “*Corporation*”), does hereby certify that:

1. On October 19, 2020, the Capital Planning Committee (the “*Committee*”) of the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the “*Board*”), pursuant to authority conferred upon the Committee by the Board and by Section 141(c)(2) and (3) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, duly adopted resolutions establishing the terms of the Corporation’s Series L Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, \$1.00 par value (the “*Series L Preferred Stock*”), and authorized a sub-committee of the Committee (the “*Subcommittee*”) to act on behalf of the Committee in establishing the liquidation preference, dividend rate, optional redemption date, number of authorized shares and certain other terms of the Series L Preferred Stock.
2. Thereafter, on October 20, 2020, the Subcommittee duly adopted the following resolution by written consent:

“**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Subcommittee hereby establishes the Series L Preferred Stock, with the designations, and certain other preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of the Series L Preferred Stock as are set forth in Exhibit A hereto, which is incorporated herein by reference”

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate of Designations is executed on behalf of the Corporation by its Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer this 21st day of October, 2020.

U.S. Bancorp

By: /s/ Terrance R. Dolan

Name: Terrance R. Dolan

Title: Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A
TO
CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS
OF
SERIES L NON-CUMULATIVE PERPETUAL PREFERRED STOCK
OF
U.S. BANCORP

Section 1. Designation. The designation of the series of preferred stock shall be Series L Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock (hereinafter referred to as the “*Series L Preferred Stock*”). Each share of Series L Preferred Stock shall be identical in all respects to every other share of Series L Preferred Stock. Series L Preferred Stock will rank equally with Parity Stock, if any, and will rank senior to Junior Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 2. Number of Shares. The number of authorized shares of Series L Preferred Stock shall be 20,000. Such number may from time to time be increased (but not in excess of the total number of authorized shares of preferred stock) or decreased (but not below the number of shares of Series L Preferred Stock then outstanding) by further resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation and by the filing of a certificate pursuant to the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware stating that such increase or reduction, as the case may be, has been so authorized. The Corporation shall have the authority to issue fractional shares of Series L Preferred Stock.

Section 3. Definitions. As used herein with respect to Series L Preferred Stock:

“*Appropriate Federal Banking Agency*” means the “appropriate Federal banking agency” with respect to the Corporation as defined in Section 3(q) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. Section 1813(q)), or any successor provision.

“*Business Day*” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday on which banking institutions are not authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York.

“*Committee*” means the Capital Planning Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, or any successor committee thereto.

“*Corporation*” means U.S. Bancorp.

“*Depository Company*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d) hereof.

“*Dividend Payment Date*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“*Dividend Period*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, together with its successors and assigns.

“*Junior Stock*” means the Corporation’s common stock and any other class or series of stock of the Corporation hereafter authorized over which Series L Preferred Stock has preference or priority in the payment of dividends or in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Parity Stock*” means any other class or series of stock of the Corporation that ranks on a parity with Series L Preferred Stock in the payment of dividends and in the distribution of assets on any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

“*Preferred Director*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(c)(i) hereof.

“*Redemption Price*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a) hereof.

“*Regulatory Capital Treatment Event*” means the good faith determination by the Corporation that, as a result of (i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws or regulations of the United States or any political subdivision of or in the United States that is enacted or becomes effective after the initial issuance of any share of Series L Preferred Stock, (ii) any proposed change in those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series L Preferred Stock, or (iii) any official administrative decision or judicial decision or administrative action or other official pronouncement interpreting or applying those laws or regulations that is announced after the initial issuance of any share of Series L Preferred Stock, there is more than an insubstantial risk that the Corporation will not be entitled to treat the full liquidation value of the shares of Series L Preferred Stock then outstanding as “additional tier 1 capital” (or its equivalent) for purposes of the capital adequacy guidelines of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or, as and if applicable, the capital adequacy guidelines or regulations of any successor Appropriate Federal Banking Agency), as then in effect and applicable, for as long as any share of Series L Preferred Stock is outstanding.

“*Series L Preferred Stock*” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 hereof.

Section 4. Dividends.

(a) Rate. Holders of Series L Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, if, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, but only out of assets legally available therefor, non-cumulative cash dividends on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share of Series L Preferred Stock, and no more, payable quarterly in arrears on the 15th day of each January, April, July and October, commencing on January 15, 2021; *provided, however*, if any such day on which dividends otherwise would be payable is not a Business Day, then payment of any dividend otherwise payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day (without any interest or other payment in respect of such delay) (each such day on which dividends are payable a “*Dividend Payment Date*”). The period from and including the date of issuance of the Series L Preferred Stock or any Dividend Payment Date to, but excluding, the next Dividend Payment Date is a “*Dividend Period*.” Dividends on each share of Series L Preferred Stock will accrue on the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share at a rate per annum equal to 3.75%. The record date for payment of dividends on the Series L Preferred

Stock shall be the last Business Day of the calendar month immediately preceding the month during which the Dividend Payment Date falls. The amount of dividends payable shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, dividends on the Series L Preferred Stock shall not be declared, paid or set aside for payment to the extent such act would cause the Corporation to fail to comply with laws and regulations applicable thereto, including applicable capital adequacy guidelines.

(b) Non-Cumulative Dividends. Dividends on shares of Series L Preferred Stock shall be non-cumulative. To the extent that any dividends payable on the shares of Series L Preferred Stock on any Dividend Payment Date are not declared and paid, in full or otherwise, on such Dividend Payment Date, then such unpaid dividends shall not cumulate and shall cease to accrue and be payable and the Corporation shall have no obligation to pay, and the holders of Series L Preferred Stock shall have no right to receive, dividends accrued for such Dividend Period after the Dividend Payment Date for such Dividend Period or interest with respect to such dividends, whether or not dividends are declared for any subsequent Dividend Period with respect to Series L Preferred Stock, Parity Stock, Junior Stock or any other class or series of authorized preferred stock of the Corporation.

(c) Priority of Dividends. So long as any share of Series L Preferred Stock remains outstanding, (i) no dividend shall be declared or paid or set aside for payment and no distribution shall be declared or made or set aside for payment on any Junior Stock, other than a dividend payable solely in Junior Stock, (ii) no shares of Junior Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation, directly or indirectly (other than as a result of a reclassification of Junior Stock for or into Junior Stock, or the exchange or conversion of one share of Junior Stock for or into another share of Junior Stock, and other than through the use of the proceeds of a substantially contemporaneous sale of other shares of Junior Stock), nor shall any monies be paid to or made available for a sinking fund for the redemption of any such securities by the Corporation and (iii) no shares of Parity Stock shall be repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired for consideration by the Corporation otherwise than pursuant to *pro rata* offers to purchase all, or a *pro rata* portion, of the Series L Preferred Stock and such Parity Stock except by conversion into or exchange for Junior Stock, in each case unless full dividends on all outstanding shares of Series L Preferred Stock for the then-current Dividend Period have been paid in full or declared and a sum sufficient for the payment thereof set aside. When dividends are not paid in full upon the shares of Series L Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock, all dividends declared upon shares of Series L Preferred Stock and any Parity Stock shall be declared on a proportional basis so that the amount of dividends declared per share will bear to each other the same ratio that accrued dividends for the then-current Dividend Period per share on Series L Preferred Stock, and accrued dividends, including any accumulations, on Parity Stock, bear to each other. No interest will be payable in respect of any dividend payment on shares of Series L Preferred Stock that may be in arrears. If the Board of Directors of the Corporation determines not to pay any dividend or a full dividend on a Dividend Payment Date, the Corporation will provide, or cause to be provided, written notice to the holders of the Series L Preferred Stock prior to such date. Subject to the foregoing, and not otherwise, dividends (payable in cash, stock or otherwise) as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may be declared and paid on any Junior Stock from time to time out of any assets legally available therefor, and the shares of Series L Preferred Stock or Parity Stock shall not be entitled to participate in any such dividend.

Section 5. Liquidation Rights.

(a) Liquidation. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, holders of Series L Preferred Stock shall be entitled, out of assets legally available therefor, before any distribution or payment out of the assets of the Corporation may be made to or set aside for the holders of any Junior Stock and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of securities ranking senior to or on parity with Series L Preferred Stock upon liquidation and the rights of the Corporation's depositors and other creditors, to receive in full a liquidating distribution in the amount of the liquidation preference of \$25,000 per share, plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends, without accumulation of any undeclared dividends, to the date of liquidation. The holder of Series L Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any further payments in the event of any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation other than what is expressly provided for in this Section 5.

(b) Partial Payment. If the assets of the Corporation are not sufficient to pay in full the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends to all holders of Series L Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the amounts paid to the holders of Series L Preferred Stock and to the holders of all Parity Stock shall be *pro rata* in accordance with the respective aggregate liquidation preferences plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends of Series L Preferred Stock and all such Parity Stock.

(c) Residual Distributions. If the liquidation preference plus any authorized, declared and unpaid dividends have been paid in full to all holders of Series L Preferred Stock and all holders of any Parity Stock, the holders of Junior Stock shall be entitled to receive all remaining assets of the Corporation according to their respective rights and preferences.

(d) Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets Not Liquidation. For purposes of this Section 5, the sale, conveyance, exchange or transfer (for cash, shares of stock, securities or other consideration) of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Corporation shall not be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, nor shall the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of the Corporation into or with any other corporation or person or the merger, consolidation or any other business combination transaction of any other corporation or person into or with the Corporation be deemed to be a voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Corporation, at the option of its Board of Directors or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, may redeem in whole or in part the shares of Series L Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at any time on or after January 15, 2026, upon notice given as provided in Section 6(b) below. The redemption price for shares of Series L Preferred Stock shall be \$25,000 per share plus dividends that have been declared but not paid (the "*Redemption Price*"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, within 90 days following the occurrence of a Regulatory Capital Treatment Event, the Corporation, at its option, subject to the approval of the Appropriate

Federal Banking Agency, may provide notice of its intent to redeem as provided in Section 6(b) below, and subsequently redeem, all (but not less than all) of the shares of Series L Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, at the Redemption Price applicable on such date of redemption.

(b) Notice of Redemption. Notice of every redemption of shares of Series L Preferred Stock shall be mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the holders of record of such shares to be redeemed at their respective last addresses appearing on the stock register of the Corporation. Such mailing shall be at least 30 days and not more than 60 days before the date fixed for redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Series L Preferred Stock is held in book-entry form through DTC, the Corporation may give such notice in any manner permitted by DTC. Any notice mailed as provided in this Section 6(b) shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice, but failure duly to give such notice by mail, or any defect in such notice or in the mailing thereof, to any holder of shares of Series L Preferred Stock designated for redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other shares of Series L Preferred Stock. Each notice shall state (i) the redemption date; (ii) the number of shares of Series L Preferred Stock to be redeemed and, if fewer than all the shares held by such holder are to be redeemed, the number of such shares to be redeemed from such holder; (iii) the Redemption Price; (iv) the place or places where the certificates for such shares are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price; and (v) that dividends on the shares to be redeemed will cease to accrue on the redemption date.

(c) Partial Redemption. In case of any redemption of only part of the shares of Series L Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, the shares of Series L Preferred Stock to be redeemed shall be selected either *pro rata* from the holders of record of Series L Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of Series L Preferred Stock held by such holders or by lot or in such other manner as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine to be fair and equitable. Subject to the provisions of this Section 6, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors shall have full power and authority to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which shares of Series L Preferred Stock shall be redeemed from time to time.

(d) Effectiveness of Redemption. If notice of redemption has been duly given and if on or before the redemption date specified in the notice all funds necessary for the redemption have been set aside by the Corporation, separate and apart from its other assets, in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, so as to be and continue to be available therefor, or deposited by the Corporation with a bank or trust company selected by the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors (the “*Depository Company*”) in trust for the *pro rata* benefit of the holders of the shares called for redemption, then, notwithstanding that any certificate for any share so called for redemption has not been surrendered for cancellation, on and after the redemption date all shares so called for redemption shall cease to be outstanding, all dividends with respect to such shares shall cease to accrue after such redemption date, and all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith on such redemption date cease and terminate, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive the amount payable on such redemption from such bank or trust company at any time after the redemption date from the funds so deposited, without interest. The Corporation shall be entitled to receive, from time to time, from the Depository

Company any interest accrued on such funds, and the holders of any shares called for redemption shall have no claim to any such interest. Any funds so deposited and unclaimed at the end of three years from the redemption date shall, to the extent permitted by law, be released or repaid to the Corporation, and in the event of such repayment to the Corporation, the holders of record of the shares so called for redemption shall be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Corporation for an amount equivalent to the amount deposited as stated above for the redemption of such shares and so repaid to the Corporation, but shall in no event be entitled to any interest.

Section 7. Voting Rights. The holders of Series L Preferred Stock will have no voting rights and will not be entitled to elect any directors, except as expressly provided by law and except that:

(a) Supermajority Voting Rights—Amendments. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series L Preferred Stock at the time outstanding, voting separately as a class, shall be required to authorize any amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation or of any certificate amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto (including any certificate of designations or any similar document relating to any series of preferred stock) which will materially and adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series L Preferred Stock, taken as a whole; *provided, however*, that any increase in the amount of the authorized or issued Series L Preferred Stock or authorized preferred stock of the Corporation or the creation and issuance, or an increase in the authorized or issued amount, of other series of preferred stock ranking equally with and/or junior to the Series L Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends (whether such dividends are cumulative or non-cumulative) and/or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation will not be deemed to adversely affect the powers, preferences, privileges or rights of the Series L Preferred Stock.

(b) Supermajority Voting Rights—Priority. Unless the vote or consent of the holders of a greater number of shares shall then be required by law, the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least 66-2/3% of all of the shares of the Series L Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock, at the time outstanding, voting as a single class without regard to series, shall be required to issue, authorize or increase the authorized amount of, or to issue or authorize any obligation or security convertible into or evidencing the right to purchase, any additional class or series of stock ranking prior to the shares of the Series L Preferred Stock and all other Parity Stock as to dividends or the distribution of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

(c) Special Voting Right.

(i) Voting Right. If and whenever dividends on the Series L Preferred Stock or any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series L Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, and upon which voting rights equivalent to those granted by this Section 7(c) have been conferred and are exercisable, have not been paid in an aggregate amount equal, as to any class or series, to at least six quarterly Dividend Periods (whether consecutive or not) or their equivalent, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two, and the holders of the

Series L Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist), shall have the right, voting separately as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of common stock, to elect two directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships (and to fill any vacancies in the terms of such directorships), *provided* that the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall at no time include more than two such directors. Each such director elected by the holders of shares of Series L Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with the Series L Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends is a "*Preferred Director*".

(ii) Election. The election of the Preferred Directors will take place at any annual meeting of stockholders or any special meeting of the holders of Series L Preferred Stock and any other class or series of the Corporation's stock that ranks on parity with Series L Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, called as provided herein. At any time after the special voting power has vested pursuant to Section 7(c)(i) above, the secretary of the Corporation may, and upon the written request of any holder of Series L Preferred Stock (addressed to the secretary at the Corporation's principal office) must (unless such request is received less than 90 days before the date fixed for the next annual or special meeting of the stockholders, in which event such election shall be held at such next annual or special meeting of stockholders), call a special meeting of the holders of Series L Preferred Stock, and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series L Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends and for which dividends have not been paid, for the election of the two directors to be elected by them as provided in Section 7(c)(iii) below. The Preferred Directors shall each be entitled to one vote per director on any matter.

(iii) Notice for Special Meeting. Notice for a special meeting will be given in a similar manner to that provided in the Corporation's by-laws for a special meeting of the stockholders. If the secretary of the Corporation does not call a special meeting within 20 days after receipt of any such request, then any holder of Series L Preferred Stock may (at the Corporation's expense) call such meeting, upon notice as provided in this Section 7(c)(iii), and for that purpose will have access to the stock register of the Corporation. The Preferred Directors elected at any such special meeting will hold office until the next annual meeting of the Corporation's stockholders unless they have been previously terminated or removed pursuant to Section 7(c)(iv). In case any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director occurs (other than prior to the initial election of the Preferred Directors), the vacancy may be filled by the written consent of the Preferred Director remaining in office, or if none remains in office, by the vote of the holders of the Series L Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) to serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders.

(iv) Termination; Removal. Whenever full dividends have been paid regularly on the Series L Preferred Stock and any other class or series of preferred stock that ranks on parity with Series L Preferred Stock as to payment of dividends, if any, for at least four consecutive quarterly Dividend Periods or their equivalent, then the right of the holders of Series L Preferred Stock to elect such additional two directors will cease (but subject always to the same provisions for the vesting of the special voting rights in the case of any similar non-

payment of dividends in respect of future Dividend Periods). The terms of office of the Preferred Directors will immediately terminate and the number of directors constituting the Corporation's Board of Directors will be reduced accordingly. Any Preferred Director may be removed at any time without cause by the holders of record of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series L Preferred Stock (together with holders of any other class of the Corporation's authorized preferred stock having equivalent voting rights, whether or not the holders of such preferred stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in dividends did not exist) when they have the voting rights described in this Section 7(c).

Section 8. Conversion. The holders of Series L Preferred Stock shall not have any rights to convert such Series L Preferred Stock into shares of any other class of capital stock of the Corporation.

Section 9. Rank. Notwithstanding anything set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or this Certificate of Designations to the contrary, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Committee or any authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation, without the vote of the holders of the Series L Preferred Stock, may authorize and issue additional shares of Junior Stock, Parity Stock or, subject to the voting rights granted in Section 7(b), any class of securities ranking senior to the Series L Preferred Stock as to dividends and the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation.

Section 10. Repurchase. Subject to the limitations imposed herein, the Corporation may purchase and sell Series L Preferred Stock from time to time to such extent, in such manner, and upon such terms as the Board of Directors of the Corporation or any duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation may determine; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not use any of its funds for any such purchase when there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Corporation is, or by such purchase would be, rendered insolvent.

Section 11. Unissued or Reacquired Shares. Shares of Series L Preferred Stock not issued or which have been issued and converted, redeemed or otherwise purchased or acquired by the Corporation shall be restored to the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock without designation as to series.

Section 12. No Sinking Fund. Shares of Series L Preferred Stock are not subject to the operation of a sinking fund.

* * * * *

[As filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on October 26, 2020]

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Andrew Cecere, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ ANDREW CECERE

Andrew Cecere

Chief Executive Officer

Dated: November 5, 2020

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Terrance R. Dolan, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN

Terrance R. Dolan

Chief Financial Officer

Dated: November 5, 2020

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of U.S. Bancorp, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), do hereby certify that:

- (1) The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2020 (the “Form 10-Q”) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ ANDREW CECERE

Andrew Cecere

Chief Executive Officer

Dated: November 5, 2020

/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN

Terrance R. Dolan

Chief Financial Officer